

MARCH 2025



PROFESSIONAL BACK BAR TRAINING MANUAL

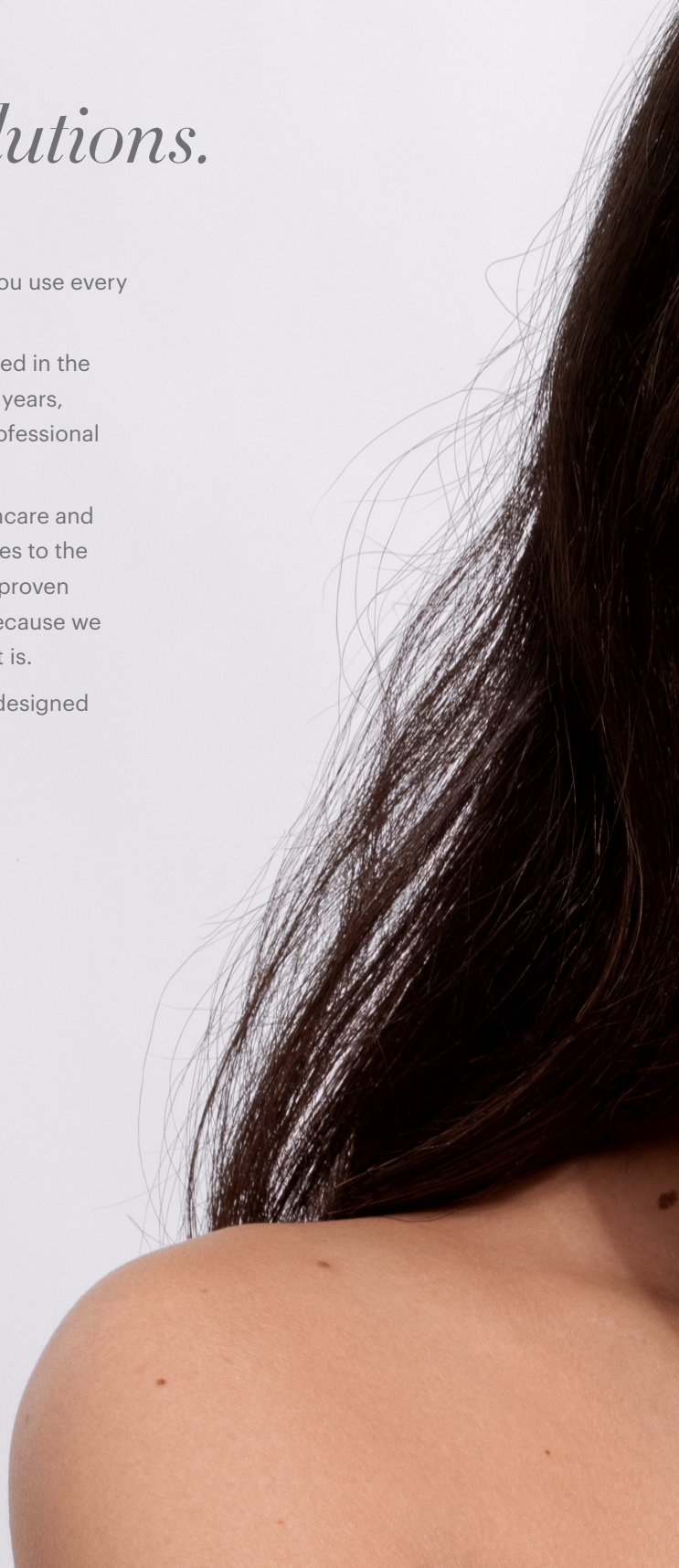
Clean + clinical skin *solutions.*

At Glo Skin Beauty, we believe skincare is selfcare, and the products you use every day should make a significant difference to your health and wellbeing.

Our brand was founded 25+ years ago by a plastic surgeon who believed in the power of chemical peels to produce game-changing results. Over the years, we've built on this belief to develop a complete line of high-quality, professional treatments and at-home solutions.

We obsessively research our formulations to bring only the best in skincare and beauty. Our Professional channel heritage means that we hold ourselves to the highest standards, offering efficacious products that deliver clinically-proven results. It also means we only use trusted, clean, vegan ingredients, because we understand that what's not in our products is just as important as what is.

The result? Consciously clean, clinically-proven solutions specifically designed to produce real change in your client's skin.





This training manual is specifically for the Professional, designed to offer treatment room support. Everything you need to know regarding back bar products and ingredients, treatment protocols, and resource information can be found here.

BACK BAR PRODUCTS

Glo Skin Beauty has professional product offerings for every step of your skin treatment, from cleansing to moisturizing. Review product detail for Pro Products, including back bar sizes of retail products as well as professional-use only Peels and Exfoliants, Massage, and Mask offerings.

TREATMENT PROTOCOLS

Do you want to perform expert, results-oriented treatments, but are wondering where to start? Look no further. Our professional protocols provide step-by-step guidance for treatment room transformation. Also includes detailed instruction sheets to easily master both of Glo's Signature Massage Touch Techniques.

RESOURCES

Additional information and reference tools provide insight to support your treatment plan design and execution. Includes pre treatment necessities, like the Client Consultation, post treatment care instructions, and more.

CONTENTS

6	GLO PEEL LEVEL SYSTEM
9	PRE & POST PEEL PRODUCTS
29	PEEL PRODUCTS
37	ALSO AVAILABLE IN BACK BAR SIZE
79	TREATMENT PROTOCOLS
95	GLO SIGNATURE MASSAGE PROTOCOLS
102	COST PER TREATMENT
104	THE CLIENT CONSULTATION
106	PRE & POST TREATMENT BEST PRACTICES
113	INGREDIENT GLOSSARY

GLO PEEL LEVEL SYSTEM

Versatility and customization is yours with our peel options. Each Glo Skin Beauty professional chemical exfoliant and peel is grouped according to its relative strength, low to high. Our level system gives you a better understanding of the depth, strength, and activity a peel provides as well as anticipated downtime.

LEVEL 1

Designed for new and first time peel clients. Support and elevate your professional peel services with our at-home safe peel box. Having a client use before a treatment or peel series can help prep skin for stronger services and provide an important indicator to any sensitivities or reactions. Incorporating prior to, between and/or after professional treatments will help extend and amplify clients' results.

Retinol + C Smoothing Peel

LEVEL 3

The perfect start. These introductory professional-only level peels offer a wide range of client applications—great for first time peel clients and/or sensitive skin, targeting dullness and signs of aging. Within this range, it is common for the client to experience activity on the skin during treatment, keep that in mind for first time peel clients and sensitive skin. Though there is no significant downtime afterward, it is not uncommon for the skin to have redness for a few hours. The skin will be rejuvenated and fresh with a boost of radiance.

Flower Enzyme, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

LEVEL 4

True customization and layering starts here. This peel is perfect not only for all-over use, but also for spot or area application. Designed for all skin types except sensitive, this extremely versatile peel offers little to no downtime. It is likely for the skin to have slight redness post treatment with visible improvement in skin conditions and texture after a single service.

GlyPro Resurfacing Peel

Pre & Post Peel Products

PROTECT SKIN BEFORE AND AFTER A PEEL

Perform and achieve the ideal chemical peel service. Glo Skin Beauty peels are designed to work best with specific products for use prior to and after chemical exfoliation. Pre peel care ensures skin is properly prepped for the chemical peel and sensitive areas are protected. Post peel care is designed to help skin when it is in its most delicate state, helping balance pH, and offer additional calming to promote skin healing.

Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant

EXFOLIANT

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Clinically-proven to brighten, smooth, and impart radiance with a blend of five alpha and poly hydroxy acid at a 10% concentration; this liquid exfoliant boosts the efficacy of masks, serums, and professional treatments.



FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

RETAIL: 60 mL / 2 fl. oz.

pH: 3.5

CAN BE LAYERED: YES

BACK BAR: 118 mL / 4 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **BRIGHTENING:** Radiance-renewing exfoliant including mandelic, lactic, gluconic, and tartaric acids, visibly improves skin clarity.
- **SMOOTHING:** Gentle exfoliation via alpha hydroxy acids and poly hydroxy acid helps minimize the appearance of fine lines and pores.
- **TONING:** Formulated to boost effectiveness of treatments, serums, and moisturizers, post cleanse.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **AHAs:** Unique mix of alpha hydroxy acids mandelic, lactic, malic, and tartaric, to target hyperpigmentation and reduce congestion for a smoother, brighter effect.
- **PHA:** This gluconic acid provides gentle exfoliation and instant hydration.
- **NIACINAMIDE:** Clarifies, calms, and corrects.



Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Apply with a Glycolic Applicator or 2x2 cotton-filled gauze pads and leave on 1-3 minutes. Can be layered. Does not need to be neutralized. Excellent to help prepare skin for extractions. Note: A patch test is recommended 24-48 hours prior to treatment. Review Pre Treatment: Best Practices for chemical peels in the Resources section of this Training Manual for additional detail.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Mandelic Acid, Lactic Acid, Gluconic Acid, Glycerin, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugarcane) Extract, Ammonium Hydroxide, Malic Acid, Tartaric Acid, Niacinamide, Carnosine, Phyllanthus Emblica Fruit Extract, Citrus Limon (Lemon) Fruit Extract, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Fruit Extract, Pyrus Malus (Apple) Fruit Extract, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Sodium Metabisulfite, PEG-8/SMDI Copolymer, Phenoxyethanol

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

Not sure whether to use Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant or Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant? If your client's skin is congested or is starting to breakout, use the Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant and recommend follow up with Beta-Clarity BHA Drops. If your client's skin is clearer, use the Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant. And, for sensitive or dry skin that isn't prone to breakouts, Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant will be a go-to. For consistently oily and breakout-prone, use Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant only.

CLEAN + CLINICAL RESULTS

Clinically proven to brighten skin, reducing the appearance of pores and fine lines, and improving skin texture after one week of use—with increased efficacy after one month.

CLINICAL GRADING:

- Skin Texture SE Assessment (VisioScan): There was a 25.58% improvement in skin texture after 1 month of use.
- Skin Radiance Assessment: There was immediate improvement (+10.86%) in skin radiance; after a single use.

AFTER 1 WEEK OF USE:

- 88% said skin was brighter
- 82% said skin was softer
- 79% said skin was smoother

AFTER 1 MONTH OF USE:

- 94% said skin looks more clear
- 85% said pores appear minimized (reduced)
- 79% said fine lines are less noticeable

A one month independent clinical study conducted on 34 healthy female volunteers, ages 35-64, that assessed improvement in skin radiance, smoothness/texture and measured skin tolerance from product (potential for irritation). Results reported after the following intervals: immediate, one week and one month.



Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant

EXFOLIANT

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

A gentle pro-strength exfoliating treatment, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant smooths, clears, and brightens skin with a powerhouse mix of five acids at a 10% concentration. This one-step exfoliant not only clarifies, conditions, and refines, but also boosts the efficacy of your serums and moisturizers, for a more radiant, clear complexion.



FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

RETAIL: 55 mL / 1.8 fl. oz.

pH: 3.5

CAN BE LAYERED: YES

BACK BAR: 118 mL / 4 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **CLARIFYING:** Balances excess oils and draws out impurities, clearing debris from surface and within pores.
- **EXFOLIATING:** Refines and retextures the appearance of pores and fine lines.
- **BRIGHTENING:** Targeting post inflammatory hyperpigmentation caused by blemishes, for a more even, radiant complexion.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **10% CLARIFYING 5 ACID COMPLEX:** A unique blend of hydroxy acids including mandelic, azelaic, salicylic, gluconolactone, and kojic acid, for brightening, clarifying, exfoliating properties.
- **VITAMIN C:** Delivers a brightening boost and targets post-blemish marks.
- **NIACINAMIDE:** Clears and balances pores, reducing their appearance and preventing further congestion.



Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Apply with a Glycolic Applicator or 2x2 cotton-filled gauze pads and leave on 1-3 minutes. Can be layered. Does not need to be neutralized. Excellent to help prepare skin for extractions. Note: A patch test is recommended 24-48 hours prior to treatment. Review Pre Treatment: Best Practices for chemical peels in the Resources section of this Training Manual for additional detail.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Alcohol Denat., Mandelic Acid, Propanediol, Glycerin, Aminomethyl Propanol, Gluconolactone, Kojic Acid, Niacinamide, Polysorbate 20, Salicylic Acid, Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment Filtrate, Potassium Azeloyl Diglycinate, Butylene Glycol, Bisabolol, Phytic Acid, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, 3-O-Ethyl Ascorbic Acid, Polyacrylate Crosspolymer-6, Sodium Gluconate, Xanthan Gum, Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Leaf Oil, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Oil, Dimethylmethoxy Chromanol, Mirabilis Jalapa Flower/Leaf/Stem Extract, Citric Acid

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

Not sure whether to use Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant or Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant? If your client's skin is congested or is starting to breakout, use the Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant and recommend follow up with Beta-Clarity BHA Drops. If your client's skin is clearer, use the Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant. And, for sensitive or dry skin that isn't prone to breakouts, Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant will be a go-to. For consistently oily and breakout-prone, use Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant only.

CLEAN + CLINICAL RESULTS

AFTER 1 WEEK OF USE:

- 90% said improved skin texture + smoothness
- 86% said skin feels more balanced
- 86% said it helped clear breakouts

AFTER 1 MONTH OF USE:

- 93% said improved skin texture + smoothness
- 90% said skin feels more balanced
- 90% said it helped clear breakouts + minimize appearance of pores

CLINICAL GRADING:

- Improves skin texture
- Improves and reduces oiliness + shine

A one month independent clinical study conducted on 34 healthy volunteers, ages 20-45, presenting oily skin with acne tendency. Results reported after the following intervals: one week and one month.



Barrier Balm

PRE-PEEL

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

This multitasking balm and skin salve formulated with protective emollients, vitamins, and antioxidants is designed to protect delicate areas of the face during chemical exfoliation.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 4.0

BACK BAR: 60 mL / 2 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 15 mL / 0.5 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **SHIELDING:** Botanical skin-defending emollients create a protective barrier, preventing further dryness or irritation.
- **MULTI-USE:** Formulated to nourish, protect, and repair lips, dry patches across the body, or on the face for a natural dewy highlight effect.
- **HYDRATING:** Replenishing lost moisture and fortifying skin's barrier, plumping and conditioning the complexion.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **BISABOLOL:** An anti-inflammatory that increases skin hydration and soothes irritation.
- **ROSE HIP SEED OIL:** A natural emollient and anti-inflammatory, it preserves skin's elasticity and refines texture.
- **VITAMIN E:** A nourishing and calming antioxidant with anti-inflammatory properties.



Barrier Balm

APPLICATION

Apply a small amount to all sensitive areas of the face prior to applying a chemical peel. Can also be applied to the lips as a finishing step for conditioning and shine.

INGREDIENTS

Petrolatum, Aqua/Water/Eau, Glycerin, Bisabolol, Rosa Canina (Rose Hip) Fruit Oil, Zanthoxylum Americanum Bark Extract, Tocopheryl Acetate, Squalane, Lavandula Hybrida Oil, Cymbopogon Martini Oil, Alcohol Denat., Niacinamide, Acetyl Tributyl Citrate, Emblica Officinalis Fruit Extract, Carnosine, Phenyl t-Butylnitrone, Geraniol, Limonene, Linalool

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



Neutralizer

POST-PEEL

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Deactivates any professional chemical exfoliants, helping cool and calm skin, readying for next steps.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 8

BACK BAR: 465 mL / 15 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **NEUTRALIZING:** This formulation deactivates any chemical exfoliation product remaining on skin.
- **BALANCING:** It rebalances skin's natural pH, post exfoliation.
- **HEALING:** Cooling, calming, and hydrating skin, it promotes recovery.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **EGCG:** A potent antioxidant, antibacterial, and anti-inflammatory.
- **CALCIUM CARBONATE:** Neutralizes any chemical exfoliant used on skin.
- **SHEA BUTTER:** A deeply conditioning emollient, it strengthens, conditions, and heals skin.



Neutralizer

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Shake well. Apply with aesthetic wipes until activity level has decreased. An initial tingling sensation is not unusual and will decrease.

INGREDIENTS

Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Alcohol, Aqua/Water/Eau, PEG-50 Shea Butter, Polysorbate 80, Glycerin, 1,2-Hexanediol, Caprylyl Glycol, Calcium Carbonate, Fragrance/Parfum*, Citric Acid, Dimethyl Isosorbide, Sodium Hydroxide, Tetrasodium EDTA, Alcohol Denat., Epigallocatechin Gallate, Tropolone, Acetyl Zingerone, Niacinamide, Carnosine, Emblica Officinalis Fruit Extract, Acetyl Tributyl Citrate, Phenyl t-Butylnitrone, Cinnamal, Cinnamyl Alcohol, Coumarin, Eugenol, Limonene, Linalool

*Natural fragrance/Parfum naturel

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

The most effective way to deactivate a chemical exfoliant is with Neutralizer. The reason for an initial tingling or heat sensation occurs as an effect of change in pH. This extra tingling will subside soon after.



Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask

MASK

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES CONCERNED WITH AGING AND HYPERPIGMENTATION

A smoothing, brightening treatment mask to boost radiance and target pigmentation.



FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 3.54

BACK BAR: 230 mL / 7.8 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **BRIGHTENS:** A blend of botanical brighteners helps boost skin's radiance while evening out skin tone and texture.
- **SMOOTHES:** Exfoliates and boosts skin's renewal and cell turnover for a smoothed effect.
- **NOURISHES:** A nutrient-loaded treatment to replenish and nourish.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **LACTIC ACID:** Gently exfoliates and improves skin tone, texture, and the appearance of fine lines.
- **LICORICE:** Inhibits hyaluronidase and tyrosinase.
- **ALPHA ARBUTIN:** A botanical brightener which inhibits tyrosinase to help even skin tone.



Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Mix 1 tsp Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask with 1/4 tsp Vitamin C Powder. For sensitive skin, use 1/8 tsp Vitamin C Powder. Apply a thin, even layer with the Treatment Room Mask Brush and leave on 2-5 minutes. Remove with warm towel. Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask can be used alone.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Glycerin, Alpha-Arbutin, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Lactic Acid, Stearic Acid, Alcohol, Cetyl Alcohol, Xanthan Gum, Glycol Distearate, Nonapeptide-1, Tricholoma Matsutake Extract, Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice) Root Extract, Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Mentha Arvensis Leaf Oil, Citrus Aurantifolia (Lime) Oil, Rumex Occidentalis Extract, Passiflora Incarnata Flower Extract, Phyllanthus Emblica Fruit Extract, Tocopheryl Acetate, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Titanium Dioxide, Gluconolactone, Dimethicone, Allantoin, Caprylyl Glycol, Glycyrrhetic Acid, Dextran, Carbomer, Glucosamine HCl, Sodium Benzoate, Phenoxyethanol, Potassium Sorbate

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



Vitamin C Powder

BOOST

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

A concentrated powder to boost brightening and antioxidant power in professional treatments.



FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: N/A

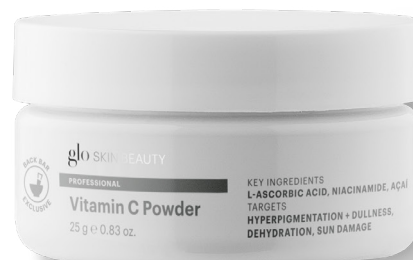
BACK BAR: 25 g / 0.83 oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **BRIGHTENING:** Can be added to other Glo products for a brightening boost.
- **PROTECTING:** Antioxidants protect and nourish skin.
- **EVENS SKIN TONE:** Targets hyperpigmentation for a more even complexion.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **L-ASCORBIC ACID:** An antioxidant that stimulates the production of collagen, while brightening.
- **NIACINAMIDE:** An anti-inflammatory brightener, it increases the production of collagen.
- **CRANBERRY:** An anti-microbial and potent antioxidant.



Vitamin C Powder

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Mix 1 tsp Brightening Mask with 1/4 tsp Vitamin C Powder. For sensitive skin, use 1/8 tsp Vitamin C Powder. Apply a thin, even layer with the Treatment Room Mask Brush and leave on 2–5 minutes. Remove with warm towel. Vitamin C Powder can be added to serums, masks, moisturizers, or any Glo product for additional brightening and antioxidant benefits.

INGREDIENTS

Ascorbic Acid, Niacinamide, Vaccinium Macrocarpon (Cranberry) Fruit, Euterpe Oleracea (Acai) Fruit Extract, Maltodextrin, Tocopheryl Acetate, Silica

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



Massage Cream

MASSAGE

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Soothe, relax, and repair skin with this luxurious massage cream, infused with nourishing antioxidants, hydrators, and oils.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 6.0

BACK BAR: 230 mL / 7.8 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **CONDITIONING:** Natural emollients and hydrators strengthen, moisturize, and nourish skin.
- **SOOTHING:** Botanical soothers calm and replenish.
- **RESTORATIVE:** Heals and repairs skin.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **SAFFLOWER SEED OIL:** Hydrates and softens skin.
- **SHEA BUTTER:** A natural emollient, it's deeply moisturizing, strengthening and healing skin.
- **PANTHENOL:** A skin-conditioner, it smooths, soothes, and boosts hydration.



Massage Cream

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Designed to be applied to face, neck and décolleté, as well as body. Massage for 5-15 minutes. Remove with warm towel.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua (Water/Eau), Dimethicone, Carthamus Tinctorius (Safflower) Seed Oil, Glycerin, Cetyl Alcohol, Sodium Stearoyl Lactylate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea Butter), Panthenol (Vitamin B5), Glyceryl Stearate, Hydrogenated Lecithin, Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Carbomer, Potassium Sorbate, Phenoxyethanol (and) Ethylhexylglycerin, Tromethamine

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



Essential Oil Blend

MASSAGE

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Introduce the benefits of aromatherapy in your treatment room to promote relaxation, balance, and wellbeing. Three versatile essential oil blends are designed for deep inhalation and topical application. A few drops turn any facial into a transformational relaxation experience. Available blends: Unwind, Purify, and Revive.



FREQUENCY: AS NEEDED

pH: N/A

BACK BAR: 30 mL / 1 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **MULTITASKING:** Designed for inhalation and topical application, may be used alone or added to Massage Cream.
- **NATURAL:** Therapeutic-grade 100% natural, botanical essential oils with no artificial ingredients or fillers.
- **CONCENTRATED:** A little goes a long way.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **UNWIND:** Calm and relax with a soothing blend of lavender, clary sage, and bergamot.
- **PURIFY:** Refresh and balance with a clearing blend of lemon, rosemary, and bergamot
- **REVIVE:** Uplift and energize with a stimulating blend of cedarwood, sweet orange, and sandalwood.



Essential Oil Blend

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Designed for inhalation and topical application. Use 1-2 drops for deep inhalations, often to begin a treatment and prior to massage. Use 4-6 drops as the medium for the Glo Pressure Point Massage. For a European-style massage, may also be added to Massage Cream for aromatherapy benefits.

INGREDIENTS

UNWIND: Organic Safflower Oil, Juniperus mexicana (Cedarwood) Oil, Citrus bergamia (Bergamot) Oil, Salvia sclarea (Clary Sage) Oil, Lavandula angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Cananga odorata (Ylang Ylang) Oil

PURIFY: Organic Carthamus tinctorius (Safflower) Seed Oil, Juniperus mexicana (Cedarwood) Essential Oil, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Citrus limon (Lemon) Peel Oil, Rosmarinus officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Oil, Citrus bergamia (Bergamot) Oil

REVIVE: Organic Carthamus tinctorius (Safflower) Seed Oil, Juniperus mexicana (Cedarwood) Essential Oil, Citrus bergamia (Bergamot) Oil, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Peel Oil Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Flower Oil, Santalum Album (Sandalwood) Oil

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

While topical application of this Essential Oil Blend is not recommended for pregnant clients, you can place 1-2 drops in the palm of your hands for deep inhalations to promote relaxation.



Peel Products

PEEL AND REVEAL WITH CHEMICAL EXFOLIATION

Cell regeneration, often called cell turnover and renewal, refers to the cell's lifecycle, a continuous, natural process that's imperative for skin health. A number of factors can slow this process, hindering the release (shedding) of skin cells such as: aging, excess oil, and debris on skin's surface, and even improper removal of skincare and makeup products. This can lead to dull, lackluster skin, uneven texture, congestion, and breakouts. Skincare specialists know the importance of professional exfoliation. Get to know Glo's extensive chemical peel series designed to address any client concern in order to reveal a smoother, clearer, and more radiant complexion.

Flower Enzyme

PEEL

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES—EXCEPT EXTREMELY SENSITIVE

Gentle peel treatment targets dullness and dry skin, revitalizing and softening with a flower complex, plus superfruit enzymes for renewed radiance.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 3.5

CAN BE LAYERED: NO

BACK BAR: 230 mL / 7.8 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **SMOOTHING:** Gentle exfoliation from botanical and fruit enzymes helps strengthen and smooth skin without causing irritation.
- **REPAIRING:** Neutralizing free radical damage, inhibiting lipid peroxidation, and protecting skin from cellular damage, antioxidants repair and nourish skin.
- **RADIANCE:** Targeting uneven tone, skin is softer and brightened.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **FLOWER BLEND:** Featuring honeysuckle, moringa seed oil, passionflower, and the star botanical, hibiscus flower, organic acids provide antioxidant protection from cell damage, boosting skin's youthfulness, softening, and smoothing.
- **SUPERFRUIT ENZYME COMPLEX:** A unique mix of pumpkin, fig, pomegranate, pineapple, and papaya gently smooths and refines, stimulating skin's natural exfoliation process.
- **NIACINAMIDE:** Clears, calms, and brightens skin.



Flower Enzyme

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Apply a thin but thorough layer with the Treatment Room Mask Brush and leave on 5-15 minutes. Remove with warm towel. Steam can be added to enhance the treatment. Note: A patch test is recommended 24-48 hours prior to treatment. Review Pre Treatment: Best Practices for chemical peels in the Resources section of this Training Manual for additional detail.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua (Water/Eau), Glycerin, Lactobacillus/Pumpkin Ferment Extract, Lactobacillus/Punica Granatum Fruit Ferment Extract, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Citric Acid, Ficin, Stearic Acid, Cetyl Alcohol, Bromelain, Papain, Hibiscus Sabdariffa Flower Extract, Glyceryl Stearate, Xanthan Gum, Phenyl t-Butylnitrone (Spin Trap), Eclipta Prostrata Extract, Squalane, Lonicera Caprifolium (Honeysuckle) Flower Extract, Santalum Austrocaledonicum (Sandalwood) Wood Oil, Lonicera Japonica (Honeysuckle) Flower Extract, Melia Azadirachta (Neem) Leaf Extract, Prunus Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond) Oil, Cymbopogon Schoenanthus (Lemongrass) Oil, Moringa Pterygosperma Seed Oil, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Peel Oil, Citrus Grandis (Grapefruit) Peel Oil, Citrus Medica Limonum (Lemon) Peel Oil, Passiflora Incarnata (Passionflower) Flower Extract, Phyllanthus Emblica (Amla) Fruit Extract, Allyl Caproate, Tocopherol (D-alpha), Protease, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Niacinamide, Carnosine, Titanium Dioxide, Cyamopsis Tetragonoloba (Guar) Gum, Alcohol, Gluconolactone (and) Sodium Benzoate, Alcohol Denat., Carbomer, Phytic Acid, Sodium Hydroxide, Fragrance/Parfum*

*Natural fragrance/Parfum naturel

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

PEEL

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Brighten, smooth, and hydrate with this pro-level glow-getting peel. Powered by 10% vegan lactic acid, plus ferulic and kojic acid, it targets uneven tone and texture, delivering a reparative, radiance boost.

FREQUENCY: 2X/MONTH

pH: 3.5

CAN BE LAYERED: NO

BACK BAR: 118 mL / 4 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **BRIGHTENS:** Elevated botanical brighteners and AHAs deliver renewed radiance.
- **SMOOTHS:** Retextures and resurfaces, strengthening skin and reducing the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles, and pores.
- **HYDRATES:** Replenishing while it refines with nourishing moisture-boosting hyaluronic acid, for a plumped glow.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **10% VEGAN LACTIC ACID:** Gently exfoliates, improves skin tone, texture, and fine lines.
- **FERULIC ACID:** A powerful plant-based antioxidant, it defends against free radical damage, protecting and shielding skin.
- **KOJIC ACID:** An effective botanical brightener, it inhibits the formation of excess melanin without irritating skin.



Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Apply with a Glycolic Applicator or 2x2 cotton-filled gauze pads and leave on 3-5 minutes. Needs to be neutralized. Note: A patch test is recommended 24-48 hours prior to treatment. Review Pre Treatment: Best Practices for chemical peels in the Resources section of this Training Manual for additional detail.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Lactic Acid, Sodium Hydroxide, Glycerin, Kojic Acid, Phenoxyethanol, Polysorbate 20, Maltodextrin, Potassium Sorbate, Sodium Gluconate, C12-15 Alkyl Benzoate, Niacinamide, Camellia Oleifera Leaf Extract, Ethylhexylglycerin, Glucosamine HCl, Opuntia Ficus-Indica Stem Extract, Urea, Saccharomyces Cerevisiae Extract, Laminaria Digitata Extract, Allantoin, Carnosine, Dipotassium Glycyrrhizate, Ferulic Acid, Phenyl t-Butylnitrone, Sodium Hyaluronate, Dimethylmethoxy Chromanol, Emblica Officinalis Fruit Extract, Tetrahydrodiferuloylmethane, Tetrahydrodemethoxydiferuloylmethane, Tetrahydrobisdemethoxydiferuloylmethane

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



GlyPro Resurfacing Peel

PEEL

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES EXCEPT SENSITIVE

Powerhouse peel targets uneven texture, signs of aging, hyperpigmentation, and blemishes with glycolic and phytic acid, to reveal smoother, more radiant skin.



FREQUENCY: 2X/MONTH

pH: 3.5

CAN BE LAYERED: NO

BACK BAR: 118 mL / 4 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **RESURFACING:** Pro-level exfoliation with powerhouse AHAs targets uneven texture, smoothing the appearance of pores, fine lines, and wrinkles.
- **BRIGHTENING:** Targeting free radical damage and hyperpigmentation, botanical brighteners even out skin tone for a more radiant effect.
- **STRENGTHENING:** Skin is strengthened and supported with a nourishing, antioxidant-rich superfruit complex for renewal and repair.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **30% GLYCOLIC ACID:** A small-molecule alpha hydroxy acid (AHA), it penetrates deeply into skin, refining and stimulating exfoliation, improving pigmentation, texture, and fine lines.
- **SUPERFRUIT COMPLEX:** Raspberry and bilberry fruit extracts help strengthen skin and provide antioxidant support.
- **NIACINAMIDE:** Clears out pores, reducing their appearance, while smoothing and brightening skin.



GlyPro Resurfacing Peel

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Apply with a Glycolic Applicator or 2x2 cotton-filled gauze pads and leave on 3-5 minutes. Needs to be neutralized. Note: A patch test is recommended 24-48 hours prior to treatment. Review Pre Treatment: Best Practices for chemical peels in the Resources section of this Training Manual for additional detail.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Glycolic Acid, Butylene Glycol, Ammonium Hydroxide, Vaccinium Myrtillus Fruit Extract, Rubus Idaeus (Raspberry) Fruit Extract, Glycerin, Citric Acid, Phyllanthus Emblica Fruit Extract, Carnosine, Niacinamide, Phenyl t-Butylnitrone, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Alcohol

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.



Also Available in Back Bar Size

FOR EVERY STEP OF YOUR TREATMENT

As skincare professionals, we love products created specifically for us—stronger and more active formulas than what a client can use at home. Often, these will be chemical peels, masks, and massage options. But we also need “basics” like cleansers, toners, and moisturizers in order to perform a skincare service from beginning to end. Glo Skin Beauty has you covered with back bar sizes of the essential retail items you need in your treatment room.

Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser

CLEANSER

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Gentle foaming gel cleanser removes makeup and other impurities, nourishing skin with lactic acid and moringa seed extract, hydrating, balancing, and brightening the skin.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 4.14-5.14

BACK BAR: 453 mL / 14.7 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 200 mL / 6.7 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **SMOOTHING:** Gentle exfoliation from lactic acid helps visibly improve skin texture, reducing the appearance of fine lines and pores.
- **HYDRATING:** Botanical extracts rebalance moisture-levels, replenishing and nourishing skin.
- **BRIGHTENING:** Antioxidant complex calms irritation and soothes redness, promoting a refined, brightened complexion.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **VEGAN LACTIC ACID:** Gently exfoliates, improving uneven skin tone, texture, and signs of aging.
- **MORINGA SEED EXTRACT:** An antioxidant with anti-inflammatory and anti-bacterial properties to soothe, protect, and restore balance.
- **ANTIOXIDANT AMINO ACIDS:** Antioxidant blend promoting cell renewal and repair.



Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

The essential first step in all skincare treatments, pump a small amount into clean, freshly washed hands, then gently massage across client's face, avoiding the eye area, using light circular motions for 60 seconds. Rinse thoroughly using warm water.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Sodium Coco-Glucoside Tartrate, Glycerin, Sodium Hydroxypropylsulfonate Laurylglucoside Crosspolymer, Sodium Cocoyl Hydrolyzed Amaranth Protein, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Polyacrylate-1 Crosspolymer, Sodium Cocoamphoacetate, Lauryl Glucoside, Carnitine, Lactic Acid, Sodium Methyl Cocoyl Taurate, Sodium Hydroxypropylsulfonate Decylglucoside Crosspolymer, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Sodium Lauryl Glucose Carboxylate, Gluconolactone, Fragrance/Parfum*, Sodium Benzoate, Nymphaea Caerulea Flower Extract, Santalum Austrocaledonicum Wood Oil, Rosa Damascena Flower Oil, Moringa Oleifera Seed Extract, Carnosine, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Peel Oil, Citronellol

*Natural fragrance/Parfum naturel

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

Often the most rushed step in our skincare routines, cleansing is actually the most important. Vital for removing damaging surface impurities and dirt, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser not only cleanses, but also hydrates by helping manage pH levels, enabling sufficient water retention and creating the optimum base for your next skincare steps.

When combined with water and gently lathered and massaged onto the moistened complexion, this activates the surfactants in the formulation, sloughing away dirt, oil, and other surface debris for a deeper, more effective cleanse.



Purifying Gel Cleanser

CLEANSER

RECOMMENDED FOR: OILY SKIN TYPES

This clarifying cleanser rinses away surface debris and impurities, deeply cleansing pores while preserving skin's natural moisture balance, without over drying or stripping oil.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 4.72-5.72

BACK BAR: 453 mL / 14.7 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 200 mL / 6.7 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **SMOOTHING:** Gentle exfoliation via salicylic acid visibly improves texture, reducing the appearance of fine lines and pores.
- **BALANCING:** Clarifies and refines without stripping away crucial moisture.
- **CLEANSING:** Gel formulation offers effective cleansing without any irritating sulfates.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **SALICYLIC ACID:** A hero in balancing, breakout-fighting treatments, this beta hydroxy acid (BHA) stimulates exfoliation, helping to clear pores, while promoting new cell growth.
- **NIACINAMIDE:** A powerhouse in reducing pore size and clearing them, it prevents pores from getting clogged, while balancing oil production too.
- **YUCCA EXTRACT:** A healing, anti-inflammatory, cleansing botanical.



Purifying Gel Cleanser

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

The essential first step in all skincare treatments, pump a small amount into clean, freshly washed hands, then gently massage across client's face, avoiding the eye area, using light circular motions for 60 seconds. Rinse thoroughly using warm water.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Glycerin, Sodium Hydroxypropylsulfonate Laurylglucoside Crosspolymer, Polyacrylate-1 Crosspolymer, Sodium Coco-Glucoside Tartrate, Sodium Cocoyl Hydrolyzed Amaranth Protein, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Sodium Cocoamphoacetate, Lauryl Glucoside, Sodium Methyl Cocoyl Taurate, Gluconolactone, Niacinamide, Sodium Hydroxypropylsulfonate Decylglucoside Crosspolymer, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Sodium Lauryl Glucose Carboxylate, Sodium Benzoate, Citrus Aurantium Bergamia (Bergamot) Fruit Oil, Salicylic Acid, Yucca Schidigera Root Extract, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Oil, Citrus Paradisi (Grapefruit) Peel Oil, Citrus Sinensis (Orange) Peel Extract, Aniba Rosodora (Rosewood) Wood Oil, Citrus Limon (Lemon) Peel Oil

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

This gel formula is designed to lightly foam when massaged with water for a deep cleanse. With the addition of water and light massage, the surfactants in the formula are "activated" to seek out dirt, oil, and debris and rinse them away from the skin.



Brightening Polish

EXFOLIANT

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Brightens and refreshes skin by removing dull surface cells and debris to enhance the absorption of natural, effective brighteners. Features environmentally-friendly jojoba beads and modified cellulose for gentle exfoliation without stress to the skin. Helps promote the appearance of a more radiant, even complexion.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 7.29

BACK BAR: 230 mL / 7.8 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 60 mL / 2 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **BRIGHTENING:** Targeting tone and discoloration issues, it improves clarity for an energized glow.
- **SMOOTHING:** Dual-action exfoliation improves skin's texture, reducing the appearance of pores and fine lines.
- **PROTECTING:** Infused with antioxidants it helps calm the complexion, protecting against signs of aging.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **KOJIC ACID:** A gentle but effective skin brightener that helps to reduce hyperpigmentation.
- **BRIGHTENING BOTANICALS:** Help to create a more even tone and renewed radiance.
- **ECO-FRIENDLY JOJOBA BEADS:** Provide physical exfoliation, removing dead skin cells and other surface impurities.



Brightening Polish

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Massage onto clean, damp skin, avoiding eye area. Rinse thoroughly after 2-3 minutes with dampened aesthetic wipes or a steamed towel.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Glycerin, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate, Jojoba Esters, Cellulose Acetate, Kojic Dipalmitate, Cetyl Alcohol, Stearic Acid, Glycol Distearate, Phenyl t-Butylnitrone, Diacetyl Boldine, Niacinamide, Carnosine, Rumex Occidentalis Extract, Aminobutyric Acid, Curcuma Longa (Turmeric) Root Extract, Phyllanthus Emblica Fruit Extract, Mentha Arvensis Leaf Oil, Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Citrus Aurantifolia (Lime) Oil, Passiflora Incarnata Flower Extract, Tocopheryl Acetate, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Allantoin, Gluconolactone, Dimethicone, Alcohol, Alcohol Denat., Caprylyl Glycol, Xanthan Gum, Carbomer, Cetearyl Alcohol, Phenoxyethanol, Sodium Benzoate, CI 77891 (Titanium Dioxide)

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

Kojic acid features in many of our Brighten + Glow products because of its effective brightening properties. A derivative from mushrooms, it works by inhibiting pigment production, helping to even out skin tone, targeting hyperpigmentation and dark spots. A less-aggressive answer to hydroquinone, it has mild antioxidant, antimicrobial, and exfoliating benefits. It's a great option if you want to avoid ingredients like hydroquinone or retinoids.

To boost cleansing with mechanical action smoothing benefits, add a pea-size amount of Brightening Polish to your chosen cleanser and proceed with gently massaging across your client's moistened face, avoiding the eye area, using light circular motions for 60 seconds. Then, rinse thoroughly with warm water and proceed to your next treatment step.



Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

EXFOLIANT

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Experience soft and effective exfoliation with this gentle skin polisher. Environmentally-friendly jojoba beads combine with enzymes to help remove debris from skin and slough away dull surface cells for a smoother, renewed complexion. Infused with the scent of spiced pumpkin.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 6.3-6.8

BACK BAR: 230 mL / 7.8 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 60 mL / 2 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **SMOOTHES:** A blend of physical and chemical exfoliation helps improve skin's texture and reduce the appearance of fine lines and pores.
- **BRIGHTENS:** A brightening complex boosts radiance and improves complexion clarity.
- **PROTECTS:** Antioxidant protection from damaging free radicals, it helps remove toxins, makeup, and surface debris.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **PUMPKIN EXTRACT:** Antioxidant-rich fruit enzyme that breaks down toxins and dead skin cells, for a smoothed effect.
- **ECO-FRIENDLY JOJOBA BEADS:** Provides physical exfoliation to slough away any surface debris.
- **NIACINAMIDE:** Strengthens skin's moisture barrier, clears out pores, and restores radiance.



Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Massage onto clean, damp skin, avoiding eye area. Rinse thoroughly after 2-3 minutes with dampened aesthetic wipes or a steamed towel.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Jojoba Esters, Phoenix Dactylifera (Date) Seed, Glycerin, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Stearic Acid, Cetyl Alcohol, Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment Filtrate, Glycol Distearate, Alcohol, Zeolite, Caprylyl Glycol, Dimethicone, Polysorbate 20, Allantoin, Sodium PCA, Tocopheryl Acetate, Xanthan Gum, Lactobacillus/Pumpkin Ferment Extract, Sodium Hydroxide, Chondrus Crispus (Carrageenan) Extract, Myristica Fragrans (Nutmeg) Kernel Oil, Eugenia Caryophyllus (Clove) Leaf Oil, Pectin, 3-O-Ethyl Ascorbic Acid, Dipteryx Odorata Bean Extract, Acrylates/C10-30 Alkyl Acrylate Crosspolymer, Vanillin, Tetrasodium EDTA, Zingiber Officinale (Ginger) Root Oil, Cinnamomum Cassia Leaf Oil, Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice Powder, Astaxanthin, Sodium Hyaluronate, Alcohol Denat., Niacinamide, Lactobacillus Ferment Lysate Filtrate, Melia Azadirachta Leaf Extract, Melia Azadirachta Flower Extract, Sodium Metabisulfite, Curcuma Longa (Turmeric) Root Extract, Ocimum Basilicum (Basil) Leaf Extract, Lawsonia Inermis (Henna) Extract, Passiflora Incarnata Flower Extract, Potassium Sorbate, Ficin, Mica, Carnosine, Emblica Officinalis Fruit Extract, Acetyl Tributyl Citrate, Citric Acid, Phenyl t-Butylnitron, CI 77891 (Titanium Dioxide)

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

Move over blueberries and avocados, did you know pumpkin extract is a skin superfood too? It contains fruit enzymes and alpha hydroxy acids (AHAs) which smooth and brighten the skin. It's also rich in antioxidants including vitamins A and C, which help reduce signs of aging, protecting, and nourishing the skin. And, as if that wasn't enough, it also contains zinc which is a great healer, soothing and softening skin, for your most delicious glow ever.

A favorite exfoliation combination (with an incredible scent!) includes mixing 1/2 tsp Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub into 1 tsp Flower Enzyme. Smooth an even layer onto skin with the Mask Brush. Use fingertips to perform small circular movements, steam may be used. Leave on for 3-5 minutes, then remove thoroughly with a warm towel.



Charcoal Detox Mask

MASK

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Charcoal Detox Mask is a double duty detoxing clay mask + exfoliating skin scrub powered by charcoal, kaolin and bentonite clay offering a 10 minute solution for breakouts, congestion, and excess oil.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 8.06-9.06

BACK BAR: 230 mL / 7.8 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 60 mL / 2 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **DETOXIFYING:** Drawing out excess oil, surface debris, and toxins, while polishing and clarifying, without stripping moisture.
- **SMOOTHING:** Pro-level exfoliation via jojoba beads refines, decongests, and reduces the appearance of pores.
- **BRIGHTENING:** Balanced and boosted, skin feels clearer and visibly more radiant.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **ACTIVATED CHARCOAL:** Rich in minerals and nutrients, it helps extract impurities and debris from the skin including bacteria, dirt, and toxins for a cleaner, clearer complexion.
- **KAOLIN + BENTONITE CLAY COMPLEX:** Balancing, purifying, and drawing out impurities, texture is refined and smoothed.
- **JOJOBA BEADS:** Provide eco-friendly, skin-conditioning physical exfoliation, making way for clarity and luminosity.



Charcoal Detox Mask

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Apply a smooth, even layer to clean skin. Leave on for 10 minutes then dampen fingertips and lightly massage. Remove with with dampened aesthetic wipes or a steamed towel.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Kaolin, Alcohol Denat., Bentonite, Isopropyl Alcohol, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Candida Saitoana Extract, Glyceryl Ricinoleate, Jojoba Esters, Sulfur, Zinc Oxide, Phoenix Dactylifera (Date) Seed, Charcoal Powder, Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice) Root Extract, Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate, Sulforaphane, Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber) Fruit Extract, Menthyl Lactate, Aphanizomenon Flos-Aquae Powder, Tocopherol, Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Leaf Oil, Gaultheria Procumbens (Wintergreen) Leaf Oil, Sodium Stearoyl Glutamate, Glycerin, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Sodium Gluconate, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Ethylhexylglycerin, Magnesium Aluminum Silicate, Quartz, Alcohol, Phenoxyethanol, O-cymen-5-OL, CI 77891 (Titanium Dioxide)

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

Breakouts and congestion can affect us all at different points in our lives. Thankfully, our award-winning Charcoal Detox Mask is the perfect treatment for this, purifying, rebalancing, and extracting debris, helping treat and prevent complexion imperfections.

The setting nature of this formula lends in its detoxing and refining benefits but can make it slightly challenging for removal. To aid in a smooth removal, soften prior. Mist with Phyto-Calm Flower Mist to dampen, then remove with a warm towel.



Phyto-Active Firming Mask

MASK

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES EXCEPT SENSITIVE AND ACNE-PRONE

Give your skin a visible lift and radiance boost. An exclusive blend of plant stem cell, superfruit and platinum extracts targets key elements within the skin's matrix to refine texture, and deliver supple softness for age defying results.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 5.6-6.6

BACK BAR: 230 mL / 7.8 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 60 mL / 2 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **FIRMING:** Plant stem cells and botanical actives plump and enrich skin for a fuller, firmer, lifted look.
- **STRENGTHENING:** Helps repair skin's moisture barrier improving the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles, restoring bounce and suppleness.
- **BRIGHTENING:** Softening and supporting skin's elasticity, reenergizing dull or tired complexions with a renewed radiance.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **PLANT STEM CELL:** Strengthens and firms skin at a cellular level, protecting against signs of aging, while renewing and repairing.
- **SUPERFRUIT LIFTING COMPLEX:** Plumps, nourishes, and replenishes for a visible lift.
- **PLATINUM EXTRACT:** Delivers supple softness and a renewed radiance.



Phyto-Active Firming Mask

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Apply a smooth, even layer to clean skin. Leave on for 10 minutes then remove with dampened aesthetic wipes or a steamed towel.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Mica, Theobroma Cacao (Cocoa) Seed Butter, Cetyl Alcohol, Glyceryl Stearate, Glycerin, Behenyl Alcohol, Dimethicone, Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment Filtrate, Phytosteryl Macadamiate, Carbomer, Benzyl Alcohol, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Callus Culture Extract, Lycium Barbarum Fruit Extract, Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Sodium PCA, Sodium Gluconate, Caprylhydroxamic Acid, Sodium Hydroxide, Hydrolyzed Candida Saitoana Extract, Phenoxyethanol, Caprylyl Glycol, Sodium Hyaluronate, Potassium Sorbate, Xanthan Gum, Tuber Magnatum Extract, Phenethyl Alcohol, Michelia Alba Flower Oil, Palmitoyl Tripeptide-5, Citric Acid, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Saccharomyces/Platinum Ferment, Alcohol, Ceramide NP, Lysine HCl, Proline, Spirulina Platensis Extract, Glycine, Serine, Hippophae Rhamnoides Fruit Oil, CI 77891 (Titanium Dioxide), CI 77491, CI 77492, CI 77499 (Iron Oxides)

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

Platinum extract is rich in amino acids and trace minerals that are highly moisturizing and soothing, and add radiance to the skin. And its platinum sheen makes this an Instagram-worthy treatment too.

The setting nature of this formula lends in its firming and lifting benefits but can make it slightly challenging for removal. To aid in a smooth removal, soften prior. Mist with Phyto-Calm Flower Mist to dampen, then remove with a warm towel.



Restorative Mask

MASK

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

This deeply nourishing mask is the ultimate remedy for skin in need of moisture. Antioxidant-rich, conditioning ingredients help restore skin's strength and elasticity, creating incredible softness while improving the appearance of overall skin health.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 4.39-5.39

BACK BAR: 230 mL / 7.8 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 60 mL / 2 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **HYDRATING:** Helps repair and strengthen skin's moisture barrier to lock in hydration deep within.
- **PROTECTING:** Antioxidants calm and soothe redness, protecting skin against damaging environmental stressors.
- **REPLENISHING:** Restores skin's elasticity, strength, and softness.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **SQUALANE:** Reparative, nourishing lightweight oil that doesn't clog pores. It boosts hydration and collagen production, while also smoothing the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.
- **AÇAI:** Powerful antioxidant with anti-inflammatory and antibacterial properties.
- **BLACK CURRANT SEED OIL:** Anti-inflammatory, calms and soothes, promoting healthy skin growth.



Restorative Mask

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Apply a smooth, even layer to clean skin. Leave on for 10 minutes then remove with dampened aesthetic wipes or a steamed towel.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Polysorbate 60, Cyclopentasiloxane, Theobroma Cacao (Cocoa) Seed Butter, Propanediol, Cetearyl Alcohol, Glycerin, Glyceryl Stearate, Cetearyl Olivatate, Squalane, C18-36 Acid Triglyceride, Polysorbate 20, Stearic Acid, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Cetyl Alcohol, Butylene Glycol, Menthyl Lactate, Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment Filtrate, Ribes Nigrum (Black Currant) Seed Oil, Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba) Seed Oil, Sorbitan Olivatate, Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose) Oil, Linum Usitatissimum (Linseed) Seed Oil, Rosa Canina (Rose Hip) Fruit Oil, Dimethicone Crosspolymer, Xanthan Gum, Alcohol, Dioscorea Villosa Root Extract, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Extract, Dimethicone, Carbomer, Prunus Amygdalus Amara (Bitter Almond) Kernel Oil, Fragrance/Parfum, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Trifolium Pratense (Clover) Flower Extract, Laureth-23, Polysorbate 80, O-cymen-5-OL, Diethylhexyl Syringylidenemalonate, Hydrolyzed Myrtus Communis Leaf Extract, Phytic Acid, Tocopherol, Laureth-4, Lecithin, Sodium Hydroxide, Allantoin, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Euterpe Oleracea (Acai) Fruit Extract, Soy Isoflavones, Tocotrienols, Elaeis Guineensis (Palm) Oil, Hyaluronic Acid, Sodium Hyaluronate, Acetyl Tetrapeptide-2, Dextran, CI 77891 (Titanium Dioxide)

*Natural fragrance/Parfum naturel

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

Along with hyaluronic acid, squalane is one of the most effective ingredients for dry skin. A lightweight, non-greasy emollient, it works like skin's natural oil to prevent moisture loss, plumping and restoring elasticity, while also reducing redness and inflammation. Protecting and repairing skin's moisture barrier, squalane prevents water loss, while also strengthening skin against environmental stressors such as pollution which causes free radical damage. And, as if all that wasn't enough, it's a key ingredient in anti-aging rituals, as it also smooths and reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles, plumping skin and increasing vibrancy and radiance. When paired with anti-inflammatory superfruits in this nourishing mask, it's the ultimate restorative, reset for your complexion.

This mask formula feels amazing, especially in cooler months, when applied warm to the skin. Before treatment begins, place a small amount into a heat-safe bowl and place in towel warmer.



Soothing Gel Mask

MASK

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Helps provide instant cooling relief to sensitive and post-procedure skin. Soothes, hydrates, and tones while reducing the appearance of puffiness, fine lines, and wrinkles. Free of fragrance and dyes, this gentle formula features two extracts of cucumber and soothing botanicals to soften and hydrate even the most sensitive skin.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 5.0

BACK BAR: 230 mL / 7.8 fl. oz.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- CUCUMBER EXTRACT: Contains anti-inflammatory and cooling properties. Purifies and nourishes the skin.
- GOTU KOLA EXTRACT: Stimulates skin repair and improves the moisture barrier.
- INDIAN SENNA: Extracted from the seed of an ayurvedic plant. A protective film remaining on the skin enables skin's softness and moisture retention.



Soothing Gel Mask

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Apply a smooth, even layer to clean skin. Leave on for 10 minutes then remove with dampened aesthetic wipes or a steamed towel. May also be applied as an eye and lip mask.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Glycerin, Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment Filtrate, Sclerotium Gum, Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber) Extract, Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber) Fruit Water, Oryza Sativa (Rice) Seed Extract, Pyrus Communis (Pear) Fruit Extract, Alcohol, Cassia Angustifolia Seed Polysaccharide, Centella Asiatica Extract, Copper PCA, Dextrin, Moringa Pterygosperma Seed Extract, Leuconostoc Ferment Filtrate, Soybean Peroxidase, Superoxide Dismutase

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

This mask formula feels amazing, especially in cooler months, when applied warm to the skin. Before treatment begins, place a small amount into a heat-safe bowl and place in towel warmer.



Phyto-Calm Flower Mist

MIST / TONER

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

This toner mist provides instant hydration with a unique blend of soothing essential oils. Designed to calm and replenish even the most sensitive complexions it prepares skin for optimal benefits of serum and moisturizer.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 4.7

BACK BAR: 222 mL / 7.5 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 118 mL / 4 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **HYDRATING:** Reparative botanical actives replenish hydration and support skin's moisture barrier.
- **CALMING:** Soothing antioxidants cocoon and calm skin, settling any irritations or skin stress.
- **TONING:** Supporting skin's natural pH balance, this mist helps purify and boost your cleanse, prepping skin for elevated serum and moisturizer benefits.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **ROSE WATER:** High in antioxidant and anti-inflammatory benefits, it protects skin's barrier, reducing moisture loss, and soothing sensitivities.
- **CHAMOMILE:** A powerhouse anti-inflammatory, it combats reactive moments and calms the complexion from deep within.
- **GOTU KOLA EXTRACT:** Stimulates repair and healing, boosting skin's elasticity and suppleness for a plumped effect.



Phyto-Calm Flower Mist

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

Lightly mist face during the Toning Step of a professional treatment. May be used additionally anytime you are seeking to cool and calm the skin.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua (Water/Eau), Rosa Damascena (Rose) Flower Water, Glycerin, Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment Filtrate, Salix Nigra (Willow) Bark Extract, Levulinic Acid, Oryza Sativa (Rice) Seed Extract, Centella Asiatica (Gotu Kola) Extract, Citrus Aurantium Amara (Neroli) Flower Oil, Bisabolol, Sodium Phytate, Sodium Levulinate, Polyglyceryl-10 Laurate

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

Our mists are a fresh take on traditional toners—which tended to be more astringent and harsh. Loaded with nourishing florals—including rose water and chamomile, this calming mist is formulated to be a quenching refresher for your skin, hydrating as it balances, rather than drying it out or stripping it. By giving skin that surge of moisture, the skin is prepped and ready to receive all the next products you apply.



C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops

SERUM

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Skin-shielding booster serum, packed with an active trio of 15% vitamin C, for advanced anti-pollution protection and renewed radiance.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 3.2-3.8

BACK BAR: 58 mL / 1.96 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 30 mL / 1 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **PROTECTS:** Defending against environmental stressors and pollutants, the potent vitamin C complex feeds and fortifies skin's protective barrier.
- **REPAIRS:** Antioxidant blend neutralizes damaging blue light and free radicals, reducing redness, calming irritation, and protecting against signs of premature aging.
- **BRIGHTENS:** Vitamin C and tripeptide blend supports skin's clarity, giving a brightening, radiant boost.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **VITAMIN C COMPLEX:** A pollutant-combatting cocktail which strengthens skin's barrier, stimulating natural antioxidant production.
- **GLUTATHIONE:** A tripeptide that smooths, brightens, and moisturizes skin.
- **KAKADU PLUM:** Naturally rich in vitamin C, it provides powerful antioxidant support, protecting and reinvigorating.



C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

After toning, apply to skin prior to moisturizer as a boost and treatment room finishing step.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, 3-O-Ethyl Ascorbic Acid, Glycerin, Alcohol Denat., Oxidized Glutathione, Ascorbyl Glucoside, Ascorbic Acid, Terminalia Ferdinandiana Fruit Extract, Lycium Barbarum Fruit Extract, Copper Lysinate/Prolinate, Methylglucoside Phosphate, Diaminopropionoyl Tripeptide-33, Xanthan Gum, Sodium Gluconate, Caprylyl Glycol, Ethylhexylglycerin, Caprylhydroxamic Acid, Benzyl Alcohol, Phenoxyethanol

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

Despite us eating a healthy, balanced diet, very little vitamin C ever makes it to our skin, which is why applying vitamin C topically via a targeted serum offers so many skincare-specific benefits including hydrating, reducing redness and irritations, and brightening skin.

Prior to moisturizer, mix 2-3 drops of C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops and 2-3 drops of HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops to the face to boost antioxidant benefits and water content in the skin.

CLEAN + CLINICAL RESULTS

Clinically proven to brighten + protect skin while boosting complexion clarity and smoothness.

CLINICAL GRADING:

- 61% showed improved brightness after 1 week (via Chromameter)
- Non-comedogenic

AFTER 1 WEEK OF USE:

- 87% said skin feels more protected from environmental damage
- 84% said skin looks brighter
- 81% said skin looks clearer

AFTER 1 MONTH OF USE:

- 90% said skin looks brighter
- 84% said skin looks smoother
- 78% said this product provides visible anti-aging benefits

Results reported from a one month independent clinical study conducted on 31 healthy female volunteers, ages 35-63, that assessed skin texture, global fine lines, and wrinkles after the following intervals: one week and one month.



HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops

SERUM

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Next-level hyaluronic acid-powered hydrating serum, for refreshed, radiant skin.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 5.6

BACK BAR: 58 mL / 1.96 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 30 mL / 1 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **HYDRATING:** Hyaluronic acid retains up to 1,000 times its weight in water, helping maintain moisture barrier and ramp up hydration levels, without clogging pores.
- **PLUMPING:** Delivering deeper hydration, this fast-absorbing formulation helps reduce the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles, for a more youthful, dewy effect.
- **STRENGTHENING:** Plant stem cell technology infused with nourishing marine actives provide a lifting and tightening boost, improving skin's elasticity and resilience.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **HA ELIXIR:** A fast-absorbing, small and large molecule hyaluronic acid mix, delivers a dual action surge of saturation, conditioning and plumping the complexion.
- **SWEET IRIS (PLANT STEM CELL):** Smooths and softens, helping bind moisture to the skin and keep it there.
- **MARINE ACTIVES (PLANKTON EXTRACT):** Retextures fine lines and wrinkles, firming skin.



HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

After toning, apply to skin prior to moisturizer as a boost and treatment room finishing step.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Methyl Gluceth-20, Polysorbate 80, Caprylyl Glycol, Phenoxyethanol, Glycerin, Sodium Hyaluronate, Sodium Gluconate, Iris Pallida Leaf Cell Extract, Ethylhexylglycerin, Plankton Extract, Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Peel Oil, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Citric Acid, Sodium Hydroxide, Alcohol

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

Just like collagen and elastin, the amount of naturally occurring hyaluronic acid in our bodies decreases with age, leading to dryness, dehydration, and signs of aging. Hyaluronic acid's ability to draw and hold water means it can be used as a humectant in your skincare routine, boosting your natural hydration levels. It works via a multi-level approach with smaller molecules penetrating deeper into the dermis, while the larger molecules condition on the skin's surface.

Prior to moisturizer, mix 2-3 drops of C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops and 2-3 drops of HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops to the face to boost antioxidant benefits and water content in the skin.

CLEAN + CLINICAL RESULTS

Clinically proven to improve the skin's moisture barrier, deliver instant hydration, and impart radiance, for a healthy glow.

CLINICAL GRADING:

- 35% improvement in skin hydration in 1 month or less (via Corneometer).
- Significantly improves the skin moisture barrier function in 1 month or less.
- Non-comedogenic

AFTER 1 WEEK OF USE:

- 83% said skin felt smoother
- 80% said skin felt more hydrated
- 79% said skin elasticity was improved

AFTER 1 MONTH OF USE:

- 93% said skin felt more hydrated
- 90% said skin felt smoother
- 86% said skin looks more radiant with a healthy glow

Results reported from a one month independent clinical study conducted on 30 healthy female volunteers, ages 36-61.



Beta-Clarity BHA Drops

SERUM

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES EXCEPT EXTREMELY SENSITIVE

This active clarifying serum helps refine and rebalance, drawing out impurities and minimizing the look of pores, powered by retinol, glycolic acid, and salicylic acid.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 3.5

BACK BAR: 58 mL / 1.96 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 30 mL / 1 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **SMOOTHING:** Gentle exfoliation via salicylic and glycolic acids helps refine skin texture, reducing the appearance of fine lines and pores.
- **CLARIFYING:** Alpha and beta hydroxy acids refine skin and help eliminate impurities, rebalancing excess oil, promoting a clearer complexion.
- **BRIGHTENING:** A powerhouse mix of hydroxy acids and retinol strengthen and brighten skin.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **SALICYLIC ACID:** Clarifies and clears the complexion, helping clean pores and promote new cell growth.
- **RETINOL:** Refines and brightens, promoting cell turnover and renewal.
- **GLYCOLIC ACID:** Exfoliates, improving the appearance of skin's texture, uneven pigmentation, and fine lines.



Beta-Clarity BHA Drops

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

For treatment room use, these drops can be used: in between layers of a self-neutralizing peel, at the end of the peel to maximize the exfoliation experience, or prior to the mask step. Shake well before use.

INGREDIENTS

"Aqua/Water/Eau, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Alcohol Denat., Glycolic Acid, Glycerin, Alcohol, Sodium Hydroxide, Gluconolactone, Polysorbate 80, Salicylic Acid, Caprylyl Glycol, Xanthan Gum, Sodium Benzoate, Retinol, Polysorbate 20, Retinyl Propionate, Hydrolyzed Yeast Protein, Tolarol, Niacinamide, Tetrasodium EDTA, Fragrance/Parfum, Panthenol, Pyridoxine HCl, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Potassium Sorbate, Vanillin, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Lonicera Japonica (Honeysuckle) Flower Extract, Biotin, Lonicera Caprifolium (Honeysuckle) Flower Extract, Carnosine, Emblica Officinalis Fruit Extract, Acetyl Tributyl Citrate, Citric Acid, Phenyl t-Butylnitrone, Benzyl Benzoate, Linalool

*Natural fragrance/Parfum naturel

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

The go-to ingredient when it comes to supporting with clearer complexions, salicylic acid is a powerhouse in rebalancing excess oil and reducing the appearance of congested skin. Dissolving surface debris that can clog pores, while also having anti-inflammatory and antibacterial properties, it softens and sloughs off dull, dead cells, boosting the efficacy of the other actives in these potent drops.

CLEAN + CLINICAL RESULTS

Clinically proven to prevent and heal blemishes, reduce the appearance of pores, and balance skin.

CLINICAL GRADING:

- Non-comedogenic

AFTER 1 WEEK OF USE:

- 93% saw reduction in excess oil production
- 87% said pores appeared reduced
- 83% said breakouts heal faster

AFTER 1 MONTH OF USE:

- 90% said skin looks brighter and healthier
- 90% said skin feels smoother
- 83% saw improved skin clarity

Results reported from a one month independent clinical study conducted on 31 healthy female volunteers, ages 36-64.



Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops

OIL

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

This quick-absorbing, dry oil nourishes, hydrates, and promotes a healthy glow with a blend of botanicals, humectants, and plant stem cell technology.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: N/A

BACK BAR: 58 mL / 1.96 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 30 mL / 1 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **STRENGTHENING:** Helps fortify and safeguard skin's moisture barrier.
- **REPAIRING:** Comforting botanical emollients soothe and calm skin, offering next-level protection against signs of aging.
- **MOISTURIZING:** Loaded with natural humectants, this formulation boosts moisture levels, for plumped, hydrated complexion comfort.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **PLANT STEM CELL:** Supports skin's barrier, repairing and promoting natural luminosity, while diminishing the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.
- **SQUALANE:** Rebalances and replenishes lost moisture, restoring skin's vitality and softness.
- **JOJOBA + ARGAN OIL BLEND:** Deeply hydrating and nourishing botanical oil blend, calms and conditions.



Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

For treatment room use, these drops can be used: as a medium for dermaplaning as well as added to a mask or moisturizer for additional softening benefits.

INGREDIENTS

Squalane, Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba) Seed Oil, Argania Spinosa Kernel Oil, Glycerin, Polysorbate 20, Aqua/Water/Eau, Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment Filtrate, Globularia Cordifolia Callus Culture Extract, 1,2-Hexanediol, Caprylyl Glycol, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Tropolone, Alcohol, Thermus Thermophilus Ferment, Schisandra Chinensis Fruit Extract, Lysine HCl, Aspalathus Linearis (Rooibos) Extract, Tocopherol, Punica Granatum (Pomegranate) Extract, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Potassium Sorbate, Camellia Sinensis (White Tea) Leaf Extract, Ubiquinone

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

The squalane used in this formula is a unique plant-derived version from sugar cane that works to prevent moisture loss, while restoring skin's softness. It's highly pure 100% bio-based and sustainably sourced making this key active truly exceptional.



Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%

SERUM

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Pro Exclusive: Bio-Renew EGF Drops, now formulated with super-strength 2% EGF to repair, strengthen, and firm skin.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 4.55-5.55

BACK BAR: 58 mL / 1.96 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **ANTI-AGING:** 2% EGF and multi-peptide complex fortifies and firms skin's barrier to reduce fine lines and wrinkles.
- **RESTORING:** Replenishing and revitalizing from within, skin appears visibly brighter and more radiant.
- **SOFTENING:** Soothing and repairing, skin's overall suppleness and texture is improved.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **2% EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR:** Our highest ever dose of EGF, this reparative ingredient mimics a protein natural to human skin and signals to cells to boost collagen and elastin production, to improve and maintain elasticity and clarity, for a more youthful appearance.
- **MULTI-PEPTIDE COMPLEX:** Powerful peptides help firm skin and stimulate repair.
- **HYALURONIC ACID:** Draws moisture into the skin to provide hydration.



Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

For treatment room use, these drops can be used: as a medium for microneedling, applied directly to skin prior to a mask or moisturizer, or added as a booster to a moisturizer for additional reparative benefits.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Glycerin, Acacia Senegal Gum, Butylene Glycol, Alcohol Denat., Phenoxyethanol, Propanediol, Benzyl Alcohol, Sodium Hyaluronate, Bisabolol, Xanthan Gum, Phospholipids, Sodium Gluconate, Caprylhydroxamic Acid, Ethylhexylglycerin, Asiaticoside, Pentyleneglycol, Citric Acid, Crocus Chrysanthus Bulb Extract, Caprylyl Glycol, Saccharide Isomerate, sh-Oligopeptide-1, N-Prolyl Palmitoyl Tripeptide-56 Acetate, Acetyl Hexapeptide-49, Pentapeptide-48, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Sodium Hydroxide, Alcohol

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

The EGF used in our formula is vegan (meaning it is synthesized or lab-derived); controversy for this ingredient category stems from its source, often when it is human or animal-derived.



Oil-Free Moisturizer

MOISTURIZER

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Delivers lightweight moisture infused with antioxidants, botanicals, and essential hydrators to help balance and strengthen skin without weighing it down.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 6.0

BACK BAR: 236 mL / 8 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 50 mL / 1.7 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **BALANCING:** Clarifies and purifies while maintaining skin's moisture.
- **HYDRATING:** Strengthens skin's moisture barrier, delivering deep hydration and plumping skin.
- **PROTECTION:** Antioxidants calm the complexion, reduce redness, and protect against aging free radical damage.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **HYALURONIC ACID:** Hyper-hydration delivered deep into skin to replenish and plump.
- **ALGAE EXTRACT:** Like superfood for your skin, it detoxes pores, boosts moisture and suppleness, and softens the appearance of fine lines.
- **MALACHITE EXTRACT:** A powerhouse age-defying antioxidant mineral that promotes collagen synthesis, and improves skin tone and elasticity.



Oil-Free Moisturizer

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

For treatment room use, apply to skin after toning and serum boost.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Dimethicone, Stearic Acid, Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba) Seed Oil, Phenoxyethanol, Glyceryl Stearate, Glycerin, Carbomer, Tocopheryl Acetate, Saccharide Isomerate, Disodium EDTA, PEG-100 Stearate, Potassium Sorbate, Sodium Gluconate, Malachite Extract, Sodium Hydroxide, 3-O-Ethyl Ascorbic Acid, Ethylhexylglycerin, Sodium Hyaluronate, Dunaliella Salina Extract, Citric Acid, Sodium Citrate, Melia Azadirachta Leaf Extract, Melia Azadirachta Flower Extract, Coccinia Indica Fruit Extract, Solanum Melongena (Eggplant) Fruit Extract, Aloe Barbadensis Flower Extract, Curcuma Longa (Turmeric) Root Extract, Ocimum Sanctum Leaf Extract, Corallina Officinalis Extract, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Alcohol

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

One of skincare's best kept secrets, marine algae extract is a powerhouse of skin-loving nutrients, rich in omega 3 fatty acids, amino acids, and vitamins A, B, C, and E. With its antioxidant properties, it helps neutralize free radical damage, guarding against signs of aging by lowering the amount of oxidative stress in the skin, and supports skin's barrier function, all while soothing and calming skin. Long story short, it's a skin superfood and you need it in your skincare ritual.



Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator

MOISTURIZER

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

This lightweight, luminizing moisturizer targets a brighter, smoother complexion with lactic acid, vitamin C, and mineral luminosity complex to hydrate, illuminate, and promote your skin's natural radiance.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 3.5-4.5

BACK BAR: 234 mL / 7.9 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 50 mL / 1.7 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **HYDRATING:** Delivering hydration deep within, this strengthening, conditioning formula replenishes skin's moisture reserves, plumping and nourishing.
- **BRIGHTENING:** Dual action brightening from vitamin C promotes skin's clarity and radiance, while a mica-infused complex amplifies that lit-from-within glow.
- **SMOOTHING:** Gently exfoliating and refining texture imperfections, the appearance of pores, fine lines and wrinkles is visibly improved.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **VEGAN LACTIC ACID:** At a 1% formulation it offers very light exfoliation, improving uneven skin tone, texture, and signs of aging.
- **VITAMIN C:** Provides antioxidant and blue light defense, strengthening skin's barrier, delivering a radiant, brightening boost.
- **MINERAL LUMINOSITY COMPLEX:** Imparts instant luminosity for a glass-skin effect.



Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

For treatment room use, apply to skin after toning and serum boost.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Squalane, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Lauryl Laurate, Glycerin, Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Ethylhexyl Palmitate, Carnitine, Polysorbate 20, Sodium Stearoyl Glutamate, Lactic Acid, Alcohol Denat., Phenoxyethanol, Cetearyl Olivatate, Mica, Hydroxypropyl Starch Phosphate, Cetearyl Alcohol, Polysorbate 60, Sorbitan Olivatate, 3-O-Ethyl Ascorbic Acid, Synthetic Fluorphlogopite, Potassium Sorbate, Sodium Gluconate, Xanthan Gum, Ethylhexylglycerin, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Santalum Austrocaledonicum Wood Oil, Teprenone, Tocopherol, Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Hydrolyzed Myrtus Communis Leaf Extract, Polyglyceryl-4 Caprate, Vanilla Planifolia Fruit Extract, Sodium Hydroxide, Ormenis Multicaulis Oil, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Peel Oil, Dextran, Caprooyl Tetrapeptide-3, CI 77891 (Titanium Dioxide)

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

As we move into multitasking times, we're seeking more from our moisturizers. Solving for an array of skin concerns, step forward the new generation of moisturizers—offering all the usual benefits, but now infused with next-level actives for elevated efficacy. And, as with any brightening regime, with the Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, due to cell turnover, it can take up to 45 days for brightening and smoothing to be visible, so while the actives get to work under the surface, we added the mineral luminosity complex to give you that immediate radiance boost.

CLEAN + CLINICAL RESULTS

Clinically proven to brighten, smooth, and hydrate skin for a healthy glow in just one week, with increased efficacy after one month.

CLINICAL GRADING:

- Non-comedogenic

AFTER 1 WEEK OF USE:

- 96% said skin feels brighter and more hydrated
- 93% said complexion looks more even
- 93% said skin feels smoother

AFTER 1 MONTH OF USE:

- 100% said skin felt deeply hydrated
- 100% said skin looks brighter and glowing
- 100% said complexion looked more even

Results reported from a one month independent clinical study conducted on 30 healthy female volunteers, ages 36-61, that assessed improvement in skin hydration and non-comedogenicity after the following intervals: one week and one month.



Hydra-Bright Eye Cream

MOISTURIZER

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

This brightening eye cream rich in vitamin C, lactic acid, and calming cucumber hydrates the delicate eye area while a mineral luminosity complex and sheer peach tone provide instant illumination for a refreshed, uplifted appearance to the eye area.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 4.74-5.74

BACK BAR: 60 mL / 2 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 15 mL / 0.5 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **BRIGHTENING:** Lifting luminosity and brightness around the eye area, it reduces and smooths the appearance of dark circles and fine lines.
- **HYDRATING:** Conditions and calms, strengthening the moisture barrier for a refreshed, revived appearance.
- **ILLUMINATING:** The mineral luminosity complex and peach tone delivers instant luminosity for a radiant, dewy effect.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **VITAMIN C:** Featuring 2% vitamin C, it promotes a brighter appearance while targeting signs of aging, and shielding skin against blue light damage.
- **LACTIC ACID:** A gentle AHA and natural humectant, it smooths the appearance of fine lines, for firmer, brighter skin.
- **CUCUMBER EXTRACT:** Calming cucumber and magnolia extracts help soothe and hydrate skin.



Hydra-Bright Eye Cream

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

For treatment room use, lightly tap product around eye area until absorbed.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Glycerin, C12-15 Alkyl Benzoate, Glyceryl Stearate, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Hydroxypropyl Starch Phosphate, 3-O-Ethyl Ascorbic Acid, Polyglyceryl-6 Palmitate/Succinate, Pentaerythrityl Tetraisostearate, Dimethicone, Magnesium Aluminum Silicate, Propanediol, Tocopheryl Acetate, Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment Filtrate, Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba) Seed Wax, Sodium Acrylates Copolymer, Synthetic Fluorphlogopite, Polysorbate 20, Styrene/Acrylates Copolymer, Potassium Azeloyl Diglycinate, Sodium Stearoyl Glutamate, Cetearyl Alcohol, Xanthan Gum, Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber) Fruit Extract, Ammonium Glycyrrhizate, Lactic Acid, Plantago Lanceolata Leaf Extract, Hydrolyzed Jojoba Esters, Hexyl 3-Glyceryl Ascorbate, Potassium Sorbate, Sodium Gluconate, Mica, Magnolia Grandiflora Bark Extract, Santalum Austrocaledonicum Wood Oil, Arginine, Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil, Vanilla Planifolia Fruit Extract, Citric Acid, Magnesium Stearate, Ormenis Multicaulis Oil, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Peel Oil, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Sodium Hydroxide, Alcohol, Limonene, Linalool, CI 77891 (Titanium Dioxide), CI 77491, CI 77492, CI 77499 (Iron Oxides), CI 77163 (Bismuth Oxychloride)

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

Wondering what the difference is between our two vitamin C eye creams? Both deliver next-level results and elevated benefits, but they work very differently. For serious brightening power with instant illumination, the 2% vitamin C paired with vegan lactic acid in Hydra-Bright Eye Cream delivers renewed radiance.

For a more protective, anti-aging, depuffing eye cream with blue light defense, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator is a great option. It targets signs of aging caused by environmental stressors, protecting and preventing free radical damage.



Restorative Cream

MOISTURIZER

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

A nutritive blend of skin-strengthening antioxidants, conditioning oils, and superfruit botanical extracts deliver rich moisture to cushion, protect, and repair dry, dehydrated skin.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 3.39-4.39

BACK BAR: 230 mL / 7.8 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 50 mL / 1.7 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **MOISTURIZING:** Delivers skin a deep, quenching surge of hydration, nourishing and conditioning the complexion.
- **PROTECTING:** Antioxidants calm and reduces visible redness, shielding skin from aging free radical damage.
- **STRENGTHENING:** Gentle but effective botanicals repair and restore skin's moisture barrier, helping skin retain moisture.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **RESVERATROL:** A supercharged anti-aging antioxidant, it protects skin's surface, shielding from environmental stressors, while calming and soothing redness.
- **SQUALANE:** A natural emollient, it helps to lock moisture into the skin, offering conditioning relief to any dry patches, and reducing the appearance of fine lines.
- **BLACK CURRANT SEED OIL:** Healing and reparative, this nourishing anti-inflammatory oil promotes healthy skin growth.



Restorative Cream

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

For treatment room use, apply to skin after toning and serum boost.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Squalane, Glycerin, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Coconut Alkanes, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cetearyl Olivatate, Polysorbate 20, Theobroma Cacao (Cocoa) Seed Butter, Gluconolactone, Alcohol Denat., Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba) Seed Oil, Sorbitan Olivatate, Xanthan Gum, C18-36 Acid Triglyceride, Rosa Canina (Rose Hip) Fruit Oil, Sodium Benzoate, Coco-Caprylate/Caprata, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Sodium Gluconate, Prunus Amygdalus Amara (Bitter Almond) Kernel Oil, Fragrance/Parfum*, Tocotrienols, Elaeis Guineensis (Palm) Oil, Buddleja Davidii Extract, Thymus Vulgaris (Thyme) Flower/Leaf Extract, Curcuma Longa (Turmeric) Root Extract, Phytic Acid, Tocopherol, Acetyl Tributyl Citrate, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea) Leaf Extract, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water, Ribes Nigrum (Black Currant) Seed Oil, Beta-Glucan, Polygonum Cuspidatum Extract, Alcohol, Phenyl t-Butyl Nitrate, Epigallocatechin Gallate, Citric Acid, Sodium Hydroxide

*Natural fragrance/Parfum naturel

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

You've probably heard of the skin's moisture barrier or protective barrier as it's also known, but what does it actually do? Well, no surprises, it does exactly what its name describes; it helps the skin retain moisture. Keeping the good stuff in—including electrolytes too, what it also does is keep the bad stuff out—like free radicals, heavy metals, and other damaging irritants, protecting the deeper layers of your skin from damage. You need it in optimal condition for skin to look plump, dewy, and healthy. If you're suffering from rough, flaky, red, even itchy skin, these are signs your skin's barrier needs some love. Causes for this could be internal like not drinking enough water, over consumption of caffeine and alcohol, while external factors like the sun and pollution also can cause visible damage. The best way to keep your moisture barrier happy is to drink lots of water and use the right skincare products. Moisture barrier-loving ingredients include squalane, hyaluronic acid, fruit oils, antioxidants, and lactic acid—which actually increases the moisture content of the skin. You'll start to notice when your barrier is back up and running when the redness, dryness, and roughness is less visible and your skin feels smoother and supple.



Bio-Renew EGF Cream

MOISTURIZER

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES—ESPECIALLY THOSE WITH AGING CONCERNS

Formulated with vegan EGF, peptides, and a phyto-retinol complex, this advanced reparative moisturizer hydrates, smooths, and rejuvenates skin to help promote cellular renewal and support barrier strength for a radiant, restored complexion.

FREQUENCY: 1X/WEEK

pH: 4.8-5.5

BACK BAR: 230 mL / 7.8 fl. oz.

RETAIL: 50 mL / 1.7 fl. oz.

KEY BENEFITS

- **REPAIRING:** A dual-action reparative complex restores and rejuvenates from within, supporting cellular renewal for a more radiant complexion.
- **STRENGTHENING:** Repairs and fortifies skin's barrier for revitalized hydration.
- **FIRMING:** Smooths and plumps skin, reducing the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **1% EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR:** Vegan EGF, an innovative reparative ingredient that signals cells to boost collagen and elastin production for improved elasticity and radiance.
- **PHYTO-RETINOL COMPLEX:** A plant-based alternative to retinol that's equally as effective in firming, smoothing, and reducing the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles, without causing sensitivities or irritation.
- **BIO-RECOVERY PEPTIDES:** Powerful peptides help repair and firm skin from within.



Bio-Renew EGF Cream

PROFESSIONAL PROTOCOL

For treatment room use, apply to skin after toning and serum boost.

INGREDIENTS

Aqua/Water/Eau, Glycerin, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cetyl Alcohol, Glyceryl Stearate, Shea Butter Ethyl Esters, Cystoseira Amentacea/Caespitosa/Branchycarpa Extract, Vaccinium Macrocarpon (Cranberry) Fruit Extract, Acacia Senegal Gum, Linoleic Acid, Sodium Acrylates Copolymer, Bixa Orellana Seed Extract, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Kalanchoe Pinnata Leaf Extract, Mangifera Indica (Mango) Seed Butter, Bakuchiol, Lecithin, Linolenic Acid, Laminaria Saccharina Extract, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Oil, Kappaphycus Alvarezii Extract, Gigartina Stellata Extract, Phospholipids, Padina Pavonica Thallus Extract, Lipase, Butylene Glycol, Disodium EDTA, Olea Europaea (Olive) Fruit Oil, Propanediol, Corallina Officinalis Extract, Protease, Arginine, Citric Acid, Tocopherol, Crocus Chrysanthus Bulb Extract, Hyaluronic Acid, Silanetriol, sh-Oligopeptide-1, Acetyl Hexapeptide 49

DID YOU KNOW?

Epidermal growth factor (EGF) is the ultimate reparative ingredient in skincare. The scientists who discovered it 30 years ago won a Nobel Prize for their work using EGF in medicine for burn patients, making it one of the most innovative ingredients in the skincare world right now. It's a protein that occurs naturally in human skin and provides healing benefits. Glo only uses vegan—never animal derived, EGF in its formulations, which mimics the human protein to boost collagen and elastin production.

CLEAN + CLINICAL RESULTS

CLINICAL GRADING:

Reduction in spots, wrinkles and fine lines, skin homogeneity, hydration, smoothness, firmness, with an improvement in skin radiance/brightness, texture, and healthy appearance after one month use.

A significant improvement of skin hydration was observed after one month of use.

AFTER 1 WEEK OF USE:

- 92% said that skin is less dull and appears brighter
- 88% said there was improved appearance of texture and smoothness
- 88% said skin looks healthier
- 85% said skin looks more radiant and glowing

AFTER 1 MONTH OF USE:

- 96% said skin feels deeply hydrated and softer
- 92% said skin feels healthy, plumped, and replenished
- 92% said there was improved appearance of texture and smoothness

A one month independent clinical study conducted on 29 healthy female volunteers, ages 30-60 (mean age 47), self-declared as having sensitive skin and with recent and repeated history of any functional symptoms of skin discomfort, presenting facial spots, wrinkles/fine lines, dull skin (lack of luminosity/radiance) and lack of firmness on the skin (assessed by the expert grader). Results reported after the following intervals: initial, one week, and one month.



Pressed Base Magazine

PERFECT

RECOMMENDED FOR: ALL SKIN TYPES

Flexible, weightless, longwearing coverage, this award-winning pressed powder base is powered by skin-protecting antioxidants and triple-milled minerals for a radiant, natural, second-skin finish.

COVERAGE: SHEER TO FULL

FINISH: NATURAL

BACK BAR SIZE: 216 g / 7.44 oz.

RECOMMENDED TOOLS: 104 DUAL FIBER FACE BRUSH FOR SHEER COVERAGE, 105 FLAT-TOP KABUKI FOR FULLER COVERAGE

KEY BENEFITS

- **ALL-DAY WEAR:** Providing a weightless, semi-matte finish, this longwearing formulation perfects and blurs, creating a second-skin canvas that stays in place all day.
- **SOOTHING:** Consciously crafted to be sensitivity-safe, from redness or sensitized complexions, to post-treatment or sunburnt skin, this gentle powder calms and nourishes.
- **FLEXIBLE COVERAGE:** An easily customizable base, build from sheer to full coverage, or use to set liquid or cream foundation formulations.

KEY INGREDIENTS

- **VITAMIN COMPLEX:** Infused with vitamins C and E for a boost of skin-defending, anti-aging properties.
- **GREEN TEA EXTRACT:** A soothing antioxidant to calm any sensitivities, redness, or inflammation.
- **TRIPLE-MILLED MINERALS:** Glo is a talc-free zone, with a mix of ethically-sourced mica to give a soft focus finish, plus other natural minerals to provide additional protection and longwearing coverage, with a weightless finish.

AVAILABLE SHADES

BEIGE FAIR	HONEY FAIR
BEIGE LIGHT	HONEY LIGHT
NATURAL FAIR	HONEY MEDIUM
NATURAL LIGHT	TAWNY FAIR
GOLDEN LIGHT	HONEY DARK
GOLDEN MEDIUM	CHESTNUT LIGHT
NATURAL MEDIUM	TAWNY LIGHT
BEIGE MEDIUM	COCOA LIGHT
BEIGE	CHESTNUT MEDIUM
BEIGE DARK	TAWNY MEDIUM
NATURAL DARK	COCOA
GOLDEN DARK	COCOA MEDIUM



Pressed Base Magazine

APPLICATION

For professional use, designated as the last step of a skin treatment and perfect (foundation) step for a makeup service, apply using the Glo Skin Beauty brush of your choice or Makeup Blender Sponge to achieve buildable sheer to full coverage.

INGREDIENTS

Mica, Octyldodecyl Stearoyl Stearate, Zinc Stearate, Boron Nitride, Caprylyl Glycol, Phenoxyethanol, Tocopherol, Isopentyl diol, Nylon-12, Stearic Acid, Glycerin, Aqua/Water/Eau, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea) Leaf Extract, Ascorbyl Palmitate. (±): CI 77891 (Titanium Dioxide), CI 77491, CI 77492, CI 77499 (Iron Oxides), CI 77163 (Bismuth Oxychloride), CI 77947 (Zinc Oxide), CI 19140 (Yellow 5 Lake), CI 77288 (Chromium Oxide Greens), CI 77007 (Ultramarines)

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

DID YOU KNOW?

Ultra-fine, triple-milled minerals are our go-tos for all our Glo Skin Beauty powder-based products. Meaning, literally, the minerals are sent through the mill three times—becoming smoother, finer, and softer. That's why our powders are so silky with an almost cream-like quality. Milling the minerals this way also helps deliver longwearing, continuous coverage. Triple-milled is not to be confused with nano-particles though which are a real no-no for us, as they're so tiny they can be inhaled or penetrate into the tiniest of follicles. All our formulations are nanotechnology and talc-free by design, so you can get all the benefits of clean, safe mineral makeup, for every skin.



Treatment Protocols

TARGET AND TREAT EVERY CONCERN

Do you want to perform expert, results-driven treatments, but are wondering where to start? Look no further. Our professional peel and facial protocols provide step-by-step guidance for treatment room transformation.

Flower Enzyme

PEEL PROTOCOL

This powerful blend of vitamin-rich fruit and flower enzymes gently lift dulling surface cells to smooth, stimulate, and tone skin. Hibiscus, passionflower, and honeysuckle extracts provide strong antioxidant support as well as a relaxing scent, making this cream peel truly an experience.

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS

- Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser
 - Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant
 - Barrier Balm
 - Flower Enzyme
 - Neutralizer
 - Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum
 - Soothing Gel Mask
- Phyto-Calm Flower Mist
 - C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops
 - HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops
 - C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator
 - Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator
 - Chosen Sunscreen
 - Pressed Base

ACCESSORIES

- Mask Brush
- Flat-top Kabuki Brush

TOP HOMECARE RECOMMENDATIONS

- Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant
- Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum
- Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator

RECOMMENDED FOR
ALL SKIN TYPES EXCEPT
EXTREMELY SENSITIVE

NOTE
This protocol has been created to effectively use Glo Skin Beauty products. All protocols are a guideline and may be modified. A patch test is recommended 24-48 hours prior to treatment.

PEEL LEVEL: 3
FREQUENCY OF TREATMENT
UP TO 1X/WEEK

COST PER TREATMENT
\$5.68-\$16.10

SUGGESTED TREATMENT PRICE
\$150

CLEANSE	Perform a double cleanse with Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser . Remove with a warm towel.
PRE-PEEL	With 2x2 cotton filled gauze pads, apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant to dry skin. Do not remove.
OPTIONAL PEEL PREP	To boost intensity, with 2x2 cotton filled gauze pads, apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant to dry skin. Do not remove. Apply Barrier Balm to lips, around eyes, earlobes, and any other sensitive areas of the face.
PEEL	Using the Mask Brush , apply an even layer of Flower Enzyme . Steam can be added for additional activity; leave on for 5-15 minutes and remove with a warm towel.
OPTIONAL NEUTRALIZER	If skin shows excessive redness, dampen a 4x4 cotton pad with Neutralizer and gently wipe over skin until irritation is minimized. NOTE: It is not uncommon for initial application of Neutralizer to provide a slight tingling/stinging sensation, it should quickly dissipate.

CUSTOMIZING OPTION A

For clients that have previously received peels and do not show any signs of sensitivity.

To maximize the peel experience after **Neutralizing**:

SERUM	Apply 3-5 drops of Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum to face, allow to absorb.
COVERAGE	To complete the treatment, apply Pressed Base using the Flat-top Kabuki Brush in small circular motions to achieve perfect coverage.

CUSTOMIZING OPTION B

For clients that may be newer to professional peels, are showing flushing/redness or feeling activity/stinging (also keep in mind seasonal or lifestyle considerations like upcoming vacations/travel).

To moderate the peel experience, after **Neutralizing**:

SERUM + MASK	Apply 3-5 drops of Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum to the face, allow to absorb. Using the Mask Brush , apply an even layer of Soothing Gel Mask and leave on 5-10 minutes. Remove with warm towel.
TONE	Holding bottle about 18" above client's face, spritz Phyto-Calm Flower Mist 6-8 times, allowing mist to fall lightly onto client's face.
BOOST	Mix 2-3 drops of C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops and 2-3 drops of HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops to the face to boost antioxidant benefits and water content in the skin.
EYE	With ring fingers, lightly tap C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator around the eye area until absorbed; a grain of rice size should be enough for both eyes.
MOISTURIZE	Apply an even layer of Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator to client's face and neck.
PROTECT	For environmental protection, apply an even layer of sunscreen.
LIP	Smooth Barrier Balm over lips for conditioning hydration.
COVERAGE	To complete the treatment, apply Pressed Base using the Flat-top Kabuki Brush in small circular motions to achieve perfect coverage.

Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

PEEL PROTOCOL

This signature Glo Skin Beauty treatment smooths, hydrates, and brightens skin with vegan lactic and ferulic acids. A botanical brightening boost combined with nourishing and reparative antioxidants helps reveal a more radiant, revitalized complexion and promotes a lasting, healthy glow.

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS

- Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser
 - Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant
 - Barrier Balm
 - Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel
 - Neutralizer
 - Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum
 - Soothing Gel Mask
 - Phyto-Calm Flower Mist
- C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops
 - HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops
 - C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator/
Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream
 - Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator
 - Chosen Sunscreen
 - Pressed Base

ACCESSORIES

- Mask Brush
- Flat-top Kabuki Brush

TOP HOMECARE RECOMMENDATIONS

- Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant
- Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum
- Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator

RECOMMENDED FOR

ALL SKIN TYPES CONCERNED WITH AGING AND HYPERPIGMENTATION

NOTE

This protocol has been created to effectively use Glo Skin Beauty products. All protocols are a guideline and may be modified. A patch test is recommended 24-48 hours prior to treatment.

PEEL LEVEL: 3

FREQUENCY OF TREATMENT

UP TO 2X/MONTH

COST PER TREATMENT

\$7.68-\$14.89

SUGGESTED

TREATMENT PRICE

\$200

TREATMENT OPTIMIZATION	Have client complete the Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel-In-A-Box 1 week prior to treatment or 1 week post treatment.
CLEANSE	Perform a double cleanse with Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser . Remove with a warm towel.
PRE-PEEL	With 2x2 cotton filled gauze pads, apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant to dry skin. Do not remove. Apply Barrier Balm to lips, around eyes, earlobes, and any other sensitive areas of the face.
PEEL	With 2x2 cotton filled gauze pads or a glycolic applicator, apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel . Leave on for 3-5 minutes.
NEUTRALIZE	Dampen a 4x4 cotton pad with Neutralizer and gently wipe over skin until irritation is minimized. NOTE: It is not uncommon for initial application of Neutralizer to provide a slight tingling/stinging sensation, it should quickly dissipate.

CUSTOMIZING OPTION A

For clients that have previously received peels and do not show any signs of sensitivity.

To maximize the peel experience after **Neutralizing**:

SERUM	Apply 3-5 drops of Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum to face, allow to absorb.
COVERAGE	To complete the treatment, apply Pressed Base using the Flat-top Kabuki Brush in small circular motions to achieve perfect coverage.

CUSTOMIZING OPTION B

For clients that may be newer to professional peels, are showing flushing/redness or feeling activity/stinging (also keep in mind seasonal or lifestyle considerations like upcoming vacations/travel).

To moderate the peel experience, after **Neutralizing**:

SERUM + MASK	Apply 3-5 drops of Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum to the face, allow to absorb. Using the Mask Brush , apply an even layer of Soothing Gel Mask and leave on 5-10 minutes. Remove with warm towel.
TONE	Holding bottle about 18" above client's face, spritz Phyto-Calm Flower Mist 6-8 times, allowing mist to fall lightly onto client's face.
BOOST	Mix 2-3 drops of C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops and 2-3 drops of HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops to the face to boost antioxidant benefits and water content in the skin.
EYE	With ring fingers, lightly tap C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator or Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream around the eye area until absorbed; a grain of rice size should be enough for both eyes.
MOISTURIZE	Apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator to client's face and neck.
PROTECT	For environmental protection, apply an even layer of sunscreen.
LIP	Smooth Barrier Balm over lips for conditioning hydration.
COVERAGE	To complete the treatment, apply Pressed Base using the Flat-top Kabuki Brush in small circular motions to achieve perfect coverage.

GlyPro Resurfacing Peel

PEEL PROTOCOL

This ultra-smoothing treatment featuring glycolic acid and a superfruit reparative complex helps stimulate cell regeneration to target coarse and uneven texture as well as fine lines and visible pores for softer, smoother, and more refined skin.

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS

- Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser
 - Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant
 - Barrier Balm
 - GlyPro Resurfacing Peel
 - Neutralizer
 - GlyPro Retinol Drops
 - Soothing Gel Mask
 - Phyto-Calm Flower Mist
- C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops
 - HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops
 - C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator
 - Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator/Bio-Renew EGF Cream
 - Chosen Sunscreen
 - Pressed Base

ACCESSORIES

- Mask Brush
- Flat-top Kabuki Brush

TOP HOMECARE RECOMMENDATIONS

- Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant
- Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum
- Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator

RECOMMENDED FOR

ALL SKIN TYPES AND CONCERNS
EXCEPT SENSITIVITY

NOTE

This protocol has been created to effectively use Glo Skin Beauty products. All protocols are a guideline and may be modified. A patch test is recommended 24-48 hours prior to treatment.

PEEL LEVEL: 4

FREQUENCY OF TREATMENT

UP TO 2X/MONTH

COST PER TREATMENT

\$9.44-\$17.32

SUGGESTED

TREATMENT PRICE

\$200

TREATMENT OPTIMIZATION	Have client complete the GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel-In-A-Box 1 week prior to treatment or 1 week post treatment.
CLEANSE	Perform a double cleanse with Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser . Remove with a warm towel.
PRE-PEEL	With 2x2 cotton filled gauze pads, apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant to dry skin. Do not remove.
PEEL PREP	Apply Barrier Balm to lips, around eyes, earlobes, and any other sensitive areas of the face.
PEEL	With 2x2 cotton filled gauze pads or a glycolic applicator, apply an even layer of GlyPro Resurfacing Peel . Leave on for 3-5 minutes.

NEUTRALIZE

Dampen a 4x4 cotton pad with **Neutralizer** and gently wipe over skin until irritation is minimized.

NOTE: It is not uncommon for initial application of **Neutralizer** to provide a slight tingling/stinging sensation, it should quickly dissipate.

CUSTOMIZING OPTION A

For clients that have previously received peels and do not show any signs of sensitivity.

To maximize the peel experience after **Neutralizing**:

SERUM

Apply 3-5 drops of **Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum** to face, allow to absorb.

COVERAGE

To complete the treatment, apply **Pressed Base** using the **Flat-top Kabuki Brush** in small circular motions to achieve perfect coverage.

CUSTOMIZING OPTION B

For clients that may be newer to professional peels, are showing flushing/redness or feeling activity/stinging (also keep in mind seasonal or lifestyle considerations like upcoming vacations/travel).

To moderate the peel experience, after **Neutralizing**:

SERUM + MASK

Apply 3-5 drops of **Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum** to the face, allow to absorb. Using the **Mask Brush**, apply an even layer of **Soothing Gel Mask** and leave on 5-10 minutes. Remove with warm towel.

TONE

Holding bottle about 18" above client's face, spritz **Phyto-Calm Flower Mist** 6-8 times, allowing mist to fall lightly onto client's face.

BOOST

Mix 2-3 drops of **C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops** and 2-3 drops of **HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops** to the face to boost antioxidant benefits and water content in the skin.

EYE

With ring fingers, lightly tap **C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator** around the eye area until absorbed; a grain of rice size should be enough for both eyes.

MOISTURIZE

Apply an even layer of **Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator** or **Bio-Renew EGF Cream** to client's face and neck.

PROTECT

For environmental protection, apply an even layer of sunscreen.

LIP

Smooth **Barrier Balm** over lips for conditioning hydration.

COVERAGE

To complete the treatment, apply **Pressed Base** using the **Flat-top Kabuki Brush** in small circular motions to achieve perfect coverage.

Glo Signature Facial

FACIAL PROTOCOL

For instant brightening with zero downtime, reveal your radiance with our Signature Glo Facial. Smoothing, brightening, and hydrating, this luxurious treatment is powered by sensitive skin-friendly botanical brighteners + nourishing antioxidants. Targeting dullness, discoloration, and sun damage, it replenishes as it refines for a nourished glow.

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS

- Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser
- Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant
- Phyto-Calm Flower Mist
- Peel Prep
- Barrier Balm
- Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel
- Brightening Polish
- Neutralizer
- Chosen Essential Oil Blend
- Massage Cream
- Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops
- Soothing Gel Mask
- C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops
- HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops
- C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator
- Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator/Bio-Renew EGF Cream
- Pressed Base

ACCESSORIES

- Mask Brush
- Flat-top Kabuki Brush

TOP HOMECARE RECOMMENDATIONS

- Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant
- Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops
- Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator

RECOMMENDED FOR
ALL SKIN TYPES SEEKING
A BRIGHTER COMPLEXION

NOTE
This protocol has been created to effectively use Glo Skin Beauty products. All protocols are a guideline and may be modified. A patch test is recommended 24-48 hours prior to treatment.

FREQUENCY OF TREATMENT
UP TO 2X/MONTH

COST PER TREATMENT
\$16.30-\$18.23

SUGGESTED TREATMENT PRICE
\$150

CLEANSE	Perform a double cleanse with Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser . Remove with a warm towel.
PRE-PEEL	With 2x2 cotton filled gauze pads, apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant to dry skin. Do not remove.

CUSTOMIZING OPTION A

For gentle smoothing appropriate for protected outdoor/sun exposure.
To moderate exfoliation:

EXFOLIATE	Add 1-3 drops of Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel into Brightening Polish , mix together and apply a thin, even layer to skin. Massage gently for 2-3 minutes; may remain on the skin for up to 10 minutes total. Introduce a rotary brush for additional exfoliation benefits, if desired. Remove with warm towel.
-----------	---

CUSTOMIZING OPTION B

For pro-level smoothing and brightening, designed for limited and protected outdoor/sun exposure.

To maximize exfoliation:

PEEL PREP	With 2x2 cotton filled gauze pads, apply an even layer of Peel Prep to dry skin. Do not remove. Apply Barrier Balm to lips, around eyes, earlobes and any other sensitive areas of the face.
PEEL	With 2x2 cotton filled gauze pads or a glycolic applicator, apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel . Leave on for 3-5 minutes.
NEUTRALIZE	Dampen a 4x4 cotton pad with Neutralizer and gently wipe over skin until irritation is minimized. NOTE: It is not uncommon for initial application of Neutralizer to provide a slight tingling/stinging sensation, it should quickly dissipate.
MASSAGE	With Chosen Essential Oil Blend , perform Glo's Signature Pressure Point Massage (refer to Pressure Point Massage Protocol Card for detailed instructions).
SERUM	Apply 3-5 drops of Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops to the face, allow to absorb.
MASK	Using the Mask Brush , apply an even layer of Soothing Gel Mask and leave on 5-10 minutes. While mask is on, perform hand and arm massage using Massage Cream . Remove with warm towel.
TONE	Holding bottle about 18" above client's face, spritz Phyto-Calm Flower Mist 6-8 times, allowing mist to fall lightly onto client's face.
BOOST	Mix 2-3 drops of C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops and 2-3 drops of HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops to the face to boost antioxidant benefits and water content in the skin.
EYE	With ring fingers, lightly tap C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator around the eye area until absorbed; a grain of rice size should be enough for both eyes.
MOISTURIZE	Apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator or Bio-Renew EGF Cream to client's face and neck.
PROTECT	For environmental protection, apply an even layer of sunscreen.
LIP	Smooth Barrier Balm over lips for conditioning hydration.
COVERAGE	To complete the treatment, apply Pressed Base using the Flat-top Kabuki Brush in small circular motions to achieve perfect coverage.

Brighten + Glow Treatment

FACIAL PROTOCOL

Revitalize tired, dull skin from the inside out with a powerful blend of antioxidants, brighteners and moisturizing agents designed to treat hyperpigmentation and even tone, resulting in a more luminous complexion. This treatment includes gentle exfoliation, relaxing massage and a nourishing mask. Your day looks brighter already.

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS

- Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser
 - Hydra-Bright Polishing Cleanser
 - Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant
 - Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel
 - Brightening Polish
 - Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops (Optional)
 - Vitamin C Powder
 - Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask
 - Massage Cream
- Phyto-Calm Flower Mist
 - Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops
 - C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops
 - HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops
 - Hydra-Bright Eye Cream
 - Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator
 - Chosen sunscreen
 - Barrier Balm
 - Pressed Base

ACCESSORIES

- Mask Brush
- Flat-top Kabuki Brush

PRE-CLEANSE	Perform a double cleanse with Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser , add water and massage to create a creamy, light foam consistency. Under steam, gently cleanse skin for 30–60 seconds with light, circular movements. Remove with a warm towel.
CLEANSE	Under steam, pour a small amount of Hydra-Bright Polishing Cleanser into a wet hand, followed with 1 pump of Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser . Add water and mix together with hands to create a light foam. Gently massage onto the face for 30-60 seconds and rinse well.
PRE-PEEL	With 2 x 2 cotton filled gauze pads, apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant . Do not remove.
EXFOLIATE	Add 1-3 drops of Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel into Brightening Polish , mix together and apply a thin, even layer to skin. Massage gently for 2-3 minutes; may remain on the skin for up to 10 minutes total. Introduce a rotary brush for additional exfoliation benefits, if desired. Remove with warm steamed towel.
OPTIONAL SERUM	Apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops to client’s face and neck.

RECOMMENDED FOR

ALL SKIN TYPES AND CONCERNS, EXCEPT EXTREMELY SENSITIVE

NOTE

This protocol has been created to effectively use Glo Skin Beauty products. All protocols are a guideline and may be modified.

FREQUENCY OF TREATMENT

This treatment can be performed at 2-4 week intervals. best results with a series of 4-6 treatments.

COST PER TREATMENT

\$16.08-\$18.23

SUGGESTED TREATMENT PRICE

\$150

MASK	Mix 1 tsp Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask with 1/4 tsp Vitamin C Powder. For sensitive skin, use 1/8 tsp Vitamin C Powder. Apply a thin, even layer with the Treatment Room Mask Brush and leave on 2–5 minutes. Remove with warm towel. For a warming experience and to enhance the absorption of layers below, place steamed towel on top of mask; check client's comfort, be careful to keep tip of nose and mouth uncovered when wrapping steamed towel on face. While mask is on, perform hand and arm massage using Massage Cream. Using the steamed towel on client's face, remove mask.
TONE	Holding bottle about 18" above client's face, spritz Phyto-Calm Flower Mist 6-8 times, allowing mist to fall lightly onto client's face.
MASSAGE	With Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops , perform Glo's Signature Pressure Point Massage (refer to Pressure Point Massage Protocol Card for detailed instructions).
BOOST: REPAIR	Apply C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops to the face to boost brightening and antioxidant benefits.
BOOST: HYDRATE	Apply a small amount of HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops to boost water content in the skin.
EYE	With ring fingers, lightly tap Hydra-Bright Eye Cream around the eye area until absorbed; a grain of rice size should be enough for both eyes.
MOISTURIZE	Apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator to client's face and neck.
PROTECT	For environmental protection, apply an even layer of chosen sunscreen.
LIP	Smooth Barrier Balm over lips for conditioning hydration.
COVERAGE	To complete the treatment, apply Pressed Base using the Flat-top Kabuki Brush in small circular motions to achieve perfect coverage.

Firm + Repair Treatment

FACIAL PROTOCOL

Smooth, soften, and revitalize your complexion with this advanced treatment utilizing plant stem cell technology. The facial begins with a lactic acid chemical exfoliation, its powerful concentration of actives deliver instant smoothing and toning. Skin is then nourished with vitamins and botanicals during a relaxing massage, followed with application of a serum and mask designed to help regain elasticity and plumpness. After the treatment, your skin is left looking lifted and lustrous.

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS

- Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser
 - Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant
 - Barrier Balm
 - Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel
 - Neutralizer
 - Massage Cream
 - Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%
 - Soothing Gel Mask
- Phyto-Calm Flower Mist
 - Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream
 - Bio-Renew EGF Cream
 - Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops (Optional)
 - Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream
 - C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint

ACCESSORIES

- Mask Brush

RECOMMENDED FOR

ALL SKIN TYPES WITH AGING CONCERNS, EXCEPT OILY SKIN AND EXTREMELY SENSITIVE SKIN

NOTE

This protocol has been created to effectively use Glo Skin Beauty products. All protocols are a guideline and may be modified. A patch test is recommended 24-48 hours prior to treatment.

TREATMENT TIME

55-65 MINUTES

FREQUENCY OF TREATMENT

This treatment can be performed at 2-4 week intervals. best results with a series of 4-6 treatments.

COST PER TREATMENT

\$16.38-\$18.54

SUGGESTED TREATMENT PRICE

\$150

CLEANSE	Perform a double cleanse with Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser , add water and massage to create a creamy, light foam consistency. Under steam, gently cleanse skin for 30-60 seconds with light, circular movements. Remove with a warm towel.
PRE-PEEL	With 2x2 cotton filled gauze pads, apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant to dry skin. Do not remove.
PEEL PREP	Apply Barrier Balm to lips, around eyes, earlobes and any other sensitive area of the face.
EXFOLIATE	With 2 x 2 cotton filled gauze pads or a Glycolic Applicator, apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel . Leave on for 3-5 minutes.

NEUTRALIZE	Dampen a 4x4 cotton pad with Neutralizer and gently wipe over skin until irritation is minimized. NOTE: It is not uncommon for initial application of Neutralizer to provide a slight tingling/stinging sensation, it should quickly dissipate.
MASSAGE	Using Massage Cream , massage face, neck and décolleté using European-style movements. Remove any remaining Massage Cream with warm towel.
SERUM	Apply an even layer of Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2% to client's face and neck.
MASK	Using the Treatment Room Mask Brush , apply an even layer of Soothing Gel Mask . While mask is on, perform hand and arm massage using Massage Cream . Using the steamed towel on client's face, remove mask.
TONE	Holding bottle about 18" above client's face, spritz Phyto-Calm Flower Mist 6-8 times, allowing mist to fall lightly onto client's face.
BOOST	Apply an even layer of Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2% to client's face and neck.
EYE	With ring fingers, lightly tap Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream around the eye area until absorbed; a grain of rice size should be enough for both eyes.
MOISTURIZE	Apply an even layer of Bio-Renew EGF Cream to client's face and neck. OPTIONAL: 2-3 drops of Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2% (for additional repair) or 2-4 drops of Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops (for additional softening).
TREAT	Apply an even layer of Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream to client's neck and décolleté.
PROTECT	For environmental protection, apply an even layer C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint .
LIP	Smooth Barrier Balm over lips for conditioning hydration.

Clarify + Balance Treatment

FACIAL PROTOCOL

Target existing breakouts while drawing out impurities and refining texture to fight future flare-ups. Enzymatic exfoliation softens and preps skin to clear debris from follicles, followed by a clay treatment mask to draw out excess oil. Medicated ingredients purify the skin, reduce bacteria as well as irritation. Couple this professional treatment with homecare products for the ultimate acne-clearing solution.

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS

- Purifying Gel Cleanser
- Beta-Clarity Clear Complexion Pad
- Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant
- Flower Enzyme
- Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant
- Barrier Balm
- Charcoal Detox Mask
- Phyto-Calm Flower Mist

- Chosen Essential Oil Blend
- C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops
- HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops
- C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator
- BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer
- Chosen Sunscreen
- Barrier Balm
- Pressed Base

ACCESSORIES

- Mask Brush
- Flat-top Kabuki Brush

RECOMMENDED FOR

OILY AND COMBINATION SKIN
WITH BREAKOUT CONCERNS;
NOT DESIGNED FOR SENSITIVE SKIN

NOTE

This protocol has been created to effectively use Glo Skin Beauty products. All protocols are a guideline and may be modified.

TREATMENT TIME

50-60 MINUTES

FREQUENCY OF TREATMENT

This treatment can be performed at 2-4 week intervals. Best results with a series of 4-6 treatments.

COST PER TREATMENT

\$14.81-\$15.04

SUGGESTED TREATMENT PRICE

\$150

CLEANSE	Perform a double cleanse with Purifying Gel Cleanser . Remove with a warm towel.
TONE	Using light pressure and one Beta-Clarity Clear Complexion Pad , tone skin by wiping across the face; turn pad over if needed.
PREP	With 2 x 2 cotton filled gauze pads, apply an even layer of Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant . Do not remove. Turn on steam at this time.
EXFOLIATE	Using the Treatment Room Mask Brush , apply an even layer of Flower Enzyme . Leave on for 5-15 minutes. Remove with warm towel.

EXTRACTIONS	Apply Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant onto areas that are to be extracted, leave on for up to 5 minutes. Perform manual extractions either using fingers or cotton swabs dipped in Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant . When complete, wipe extracted areas of the face with Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant .
MASK	Using the Treatment Room Mask Brush , apply an even layer of Charcoal Detox Mask . Leave on for up to 10 minutes. Remove with warm towel.
TONE	Holding bottle about 18" above client's face, spritz Phyto-Calm Flower Mist 6-8 times, allowing mist to fall lightly onto client's face.
OPTIONAL MASSAGE	With Chosen Essential Oil Blend , perform Glo's Signature Pressure Point Massage (refer to Pressure Point Massage Protocol Card for detailed instructions).
BOOST	Mix 2-3 drops of C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops and 2-3 drops of HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops to the face to boost antioxidant benefits and water content in the skin.
EYE	With ring fingers, lightly tap C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator around the eye area until absorbed; a grain of rice size should be enough for both eyes.
MOISTURIZE	Apply an even layer of BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer to client's face and neck.
PROTECT	For environmental protection, apply an even layer of sunscreen.
LIP	Smooth Barrier Balm over lips for conditioning hydration.
COVERAGE	To complete the treatment, apply Pressed Base using the Flat-top Kabuki Brush , in small circular motions to achieve perfect coverage.

Calm + Soothe Treatment

FACIAL PROTOCOL

Signal soothing relief with this exclusive treatment designed to safeguard skin with powerful anti-inflammatories, hydrators, and antioxidants to revitalize, increase strength, and enhance radiance. Light exfoliation helps to gently encourage smoother skin and allows for soothing agents to work on a deeper level, providing serious calming action to even the most sensitive skin.

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS

- Gentle Cream Cleanser
- Phyto-Calm Flower Mist
- Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant
- Flower Enzyme
- Chosen Essential Oil Blend
- Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops
- Soothing Gel Mask
- Massage Cream
- C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops
- HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops
- C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator
- Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator/Vita E Essential Cream
- Chosen Sunscreen
- Barrier Balm
- Pressed Base

ACCESSORIES

- Mask Brush
- Flat-top Kabuki Brush

RECOMMENDED FOR

ALL SKIN TYPES WITH SENSITIVITY AND/OR REDNESS CONCERNS

NOTE

This protocol has been created to effectively use Glo Skin Beauty products. All protocols are a guideline and may be modified.

TREATMENT TIME

45-50 MINUTES

FREQUENCY OF TREATMENT

This treatment can be performed at 2-4 week intervals. Best results with a series of 4-6 treatments.

COST PER TREATMENT

\$12.59-\$13.75

SUGGESTED TREATMENT PRICE

\$150

CLEANSE	Perform a double cleanse with Gentle Cream Cleanser . Remove with a warm towel.
TONE	Holding bottle about 18" above client's face, spritz skin with Phyto-Calm Flower Mist 6-8 times, allowing mist to fall lightly onto client's face.
OPTIONAL EXFOLIATION	Choose either Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant or Flower Enzyme for the professional exfoliation step. Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant: With 2 x 2 cotton filled gauze pads, apply an even layer of Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant. Leave on for up to 5 minutes, then remove with soft damp cloth or warm towel. Flower Enzyme: Using the Mask Brush, apply an even layer of Flower Enzyme. Leave on for up to 5 minutes and remove with a warm towel.
MASSAGE	With Chosen Essential Oil Blend , perform Glo's Signature Pressure Point Massage (refer to Pressure Point Massage Protocol Card for detailed instructions).

SERUM	Apply an even layer of Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops to client's face and neck.
MASK	Using the Mask Brush, apply an even layer of Soothing Gel Mask. While mask is on, perform hand and arm massage using Massage Cream. OPTIONAL: For additional relaxation and soothing effect prior to hand and arm massage, place 1-2 drops of Chosen Essential Oil Blend into the palm of your hands. Press hands together, slowly lower hands stopping approximately 1-2 inches above client's nose and mouth. Ask client to take 3 deep breaths. Using a warm towel, remove mask.
TONE	Holding bottle about 18" above client's face, spritz skin with Phyto-Calm Flower Mist 6-8 times, allowing mist to fall lightly onto client's face.
BOOST	Mix 2-3 drops of C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops and 2-3 drops of HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops to the face to boost antioxidant benefits and water content in the skin.
EYE	With ring fingers, lightly tap C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator around the eye area until absorbed; a grain of rice size should be enough for both eyes.
MOISTURIZE	Apply an even layer of Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator or Vita E Essential Cream to client's face and neck. OPTIONAL: Add 2-3 drops of Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops (for additional calming).
PROTECT	For environmental protection, apply an even layer of sunscreen.
LIP	Smooth Barrier Balm over lips for conditioning hydration.
COVERAGE	To complete the treatment, apply Pressed Base using the Flat-top Kabuki Brush , in small circular motions to achieve perfect coverage.

Glo Signature Massage Protocols

YOUR TREATMENT ROOM TOOLKIT

Easily master both of Glo's Signature Massage Touch Techniques with detailed instruction sheets in order to provide next level relaxation results, helping restore and rebalance your client's body and mind.

Signature Pressure Point Massage

Pressure Point Massage, performed with Aromatherapy Essential Oils, is a relaxing experience that helps rebalance and restore your client, body and mind. Recommended for all skin types, including sensitive and acne-prone skin.

For pressure point movements, each “press” should last approximately 3 seconds. To promote balance, movements should be performed in multiples of 3: 3, 6, 9, etc. With first press movement, check in with the client to gauge pressure level comfort.

INTRODUCE ESSENTIAL OIL BLEND WITH INHALATIONS AND PREPARE FOR MASSAGE

- 1** Place 1–2 drops of chosen Essential Oil Blend into palm of hand. Lightly press hands together, do not rub. Cup hands and slowly lower, hovering about 2–3 inches above the client’s nose and mouth. Ask client to take 3 deep breaths.
- 2** Distribute 4–6 drops of Essential Oil Blend into palm of hand. Lightly press hands together, do not rub. Press onto client’s skin, lightly spread.

FOREHEAD FOCUS

Forehead area movements help relieve stress and tension. Excellent for clients prone to headaches.



- 3** Using a cushioned finger, gently press into the temples. Repeat 3x.



- 4** With stacked thumbs (one on top of the other) press into the highest center point of the forehead (where it meets the hairline). When pressing down, angle is slightly toward client’s feet versus the floor. Repeat 3x.



- 5** Start moving out, pressing with thumbs every ½–¾ inch until you reach the temples. At the temples, perform a light sweep down to the ears and off of the face. Continue this movement (pressing line to temples and then sweep to ears), starting about 1 inch lower, in the center of the forehead. Repeat movement (pressing line to temples and then sweep to ears) about 1 inch lower, above brow. Repeat 3x. (Typically 3 “lines” but sometimes 4 depending on the size of hand and forehead area)



- 6** Follow pressing movements with a light sweep using the fleshy part of the hand at the base of the thumb from the middle of forehead to ears. Repeat 3x.

EYE AREA RELIEF

Help relieve strain and tension around the eyes. Ideal for clients that spend a lot of time in front of a computer or for eyeglass wearers.



- 7** Using the thumb and index (or middle) finger, “pinch” along the brows from start to end. Repeat 3x.



- 8** Press around eyes, start directly below brow, pressing every ½ inch, creating a circle around the entire eye. Repeat 3x.



- 9** Follow pressing movements with a light sweep. Use base of thumb to sweep (drain) from beginning of brow to end. Then use index and middle fingers to sweep from below the inner corner of the eye out to the temple. Repeat 3x.

SINUS PRESS

Help soothe sinus pressure and congestion. Great for clients that suffer from sinus allergies or are recently recovering from a head/sinus cold.



- 10** Start on either side of the center of the nose, press with cushioned fingers. Unstack fingers, slide to the temple and press. Then press with cushioned fingers on either side of the lower nostril. Unstack fingers, slide below the cheekbone to the ear and press. Repeat 3x.

LIP SERVICE

Pressing around the mouth area helps to relax these (often overworked) muscles.



- 11** With stacked fingers, press upper center point of the lip area (Cupid's bow). Unstack fingers, press on either side of the upper center point. Press on either side of the corners of the mouth. Press on either side of the lower center point (below lower lip). Stack fingers, press lower center point. Repeat 3x.



- 12** Perform a light sweeping movement, create a "V" with your index and middle fingers (peace sign). Place index fingers above upper lip. Place middle fingers below bottom lip. Sweep out from center to outer corner of mouth. Repeat 3x. Note on third sweep, continue all the way to the ears.



- 13** Massage ears from lobe, along spine to top of ear. At top of ear, place fingers behind ears and perform circular rotations from top to bottom, end behind ear lobe. Repeat 3x.

CLOSING MOVEMENTS

Start to say goodbye to the massage with closing movements along the occipital ridge (back of neck), back to face and end with covering eyes.

- 14** Slide hands behind client's neck, stack hands one on top of the other. Slide up into the occipital ridge, with stacked fingers massage the center point (into the hairline) on back of neck. Unstack fingers, slide out about 1½–2 inches and massage points. Slide out further (about 1 inch away from the ear) and massage points. Repeat 6x each point.

- 15** Slide hands out, press into the temples. Repeat 3x.

- 16** Press into third eye. Repeat 3x.

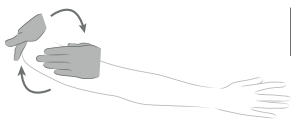
- 17** Position hands facing each other, palms facing down, stack hands one on top of the other. Slowly lower down and cover eyes, hold for at least 10 seconds. Slowly lift off and uncover eyes.

Hand and Arm Massage

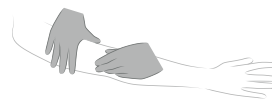
Give hardworking hands and arms some much needed attention. Help relieve tension and promote total relaxation in your treatment room with this Glo Touch Technique designed to be incorporated into any skin treatment during the mask step.

OPENING MOVEMENTS

Warm Massage Cream in your hands. Apply in spreading (effleurage) motion to entire arm, make sure to cover both sides, as well as hand, including each finger.



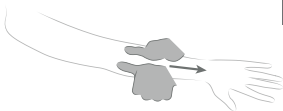
- 1** Use both hands, one following the other, to round the shoulder with smooth, sweeping movements in a circular pattern. Repeat 6x.



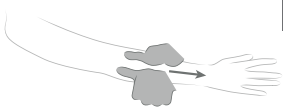
- 2** Move down to the upper arm area and using the entire hand, perform petrissage movements squeezing (or kneading) the bicep and tricep with the entire hand. Repeat 6x.



- 3** Giant Arches. Cradle client's right hand (palm facing up) with your left hand. Place your right hand thumb on client's wrist (above their thumb). Press and glide up to the elbow bend; turn their arm over, continue to press and glide from the elbow downward, stopping above client's pinky. Using your opposite hand, cradle client's hand with palm facing down. Place your left hand thumb on client's wrist (above their thumb), press and glide to the elbow bend, turn their arm over, continue to press and glide downward, stop above the client's pinky. Repeat 3x with both hands.



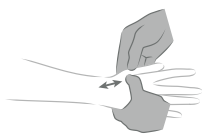
- 4** Thumb Trio Arm (palm up). Position client's arm with palm facing up. Using both hands, cradle the forearm with thumbs resting below the elbow.
- Thumb press: with both hands, press down and hold for a moment, release pressure and slightly slide down, continue to repeat movement down the arm to the wrist.
 - Thumb fan: starting at the wrist, alternate thumbs to create a small fan pattern to the elbow bend. When you reach the elbow, slide down to the starting position.
 - Thumb slide: with both thumbs, press and smoothly slide from the wrist up toward the elbow bend. When you reach the elbow, slide back to original position.
- Repeat this trio of movements 3x.



- 5** Thumb Trio Arm (palm down). Position client's arm with palm facing down. Using both hands, cradle the forearm with thumbs resting below the elbow.
- Thumb press: with both hands, press down and hold for a moment, release pressure and slightly slide down, continue to repeat movement down the arm to the wrist.
 - Thumb fan: starting at the wrist, alternate your thumbs with a smooth upward movement, creating a small fan pattern to the elbow bend. When you reach the elbow, slide down to the starting position.
 - Thumb slide: with both thumbs, press and smoothly slide from the wrist up toward the elbow bend. When you reach the elbow, slide back to original position.
- Repeat this trio of movements 3x.



- 6** Thumb Circles on Wrist (palm down). With both thumbs, create small circles from one side of the wrist to the other. Repeat 3x.

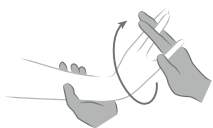


7

Thumb Trio Hand (palm down). Cradle the client's hand with your fingers and position your thumbs in between the client's thumb and index finger.

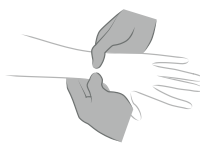
- Thumb walk: using alternate thumb presses, "walk" up to the wrist. When you reach the wrist, slide down to starting position. Perform movement in between each finger, ending between the ring finger and pinky.
- Thumb fan: with alternating thumbs, create a small fan pattern in between the thumb and index finger from knuckle to wrist. When you reach the wrist, slide down to the starting position; perform movement between each finger.
- Thumb slide: with one thumb, press and smoothly slide from in between thumb and index finger from knuckle to wrist. When you reach the wrist, slide back to original position and repeat with opposite thumb. Perform this sliding movement between each finger.

Repeat this trio of movements 3x.



8

Range of Motion and Pulse. With client's palm facing down, hold client's hand above wrist, rotate the wrist 3x clockwise. Repeat 3x counterclockwise. Pulse (stretch at wrist) 3x.



9

Thumb Circles on Wrist (palm up). With both thumbs, create small circles from one side of the wrist to the other. Repeat 3x.



10

Thumb Circles on Wrist (palm up). With both thumbs, create small circles from one side of the wrist to the other. Repeat 3x.



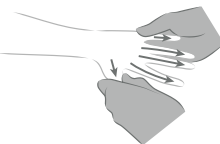
11

Cradle and Stretch Entire Hand. Using both hands, intertwine your fingers with your client's. Press your fingertips onto the back of the client's hand, creating a stretch to client's palm. Using both thumbs, create circles over the client's palm. Alternate between small and large circles.



12

Cradle and Stretch Thumb and Pinky. Using both hands, intertwine your fingers with the client's thumb and pinky. Using both thumbs, create small circles along the outer edge of the palm.



13

Finger Massage. Starting at the base of the thumb, massage down to the tip, lightly press with your thumb and index finger. Repeat the same movement on the pinky. Alternate movements and work toward the center: thumb, pinky, index finger, ring finger, last is middle finger.

CLOSING MOVEMENTS

Turn hand to palm facing down, sweep up from hand to shoulder with both hands then slide back down. Repeat 3x. End with both hands flat on either side of your client's hand, press and release.

Eye Relief Massage

Help relieve tension and strain around the eyes while promoting relaxation in your treatment room with this Glo Touch Technique designed to be incorporated into any skin treatment. Ideal for clients that spend a lot of time in front of a computer screen or for eyeglass wearers.

For pressure point movements, each “press” should last approximately 3 seconds. To promote balance, performed in multiples of 3: 3, 6, 9, etc. With the first press movement, check in with the client to gauge pressure level comfort.

Prepare skin for massage to allow for smooth, gliding movements.

Apply 6-8 drops of **Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops** to clean skin. Optional: Apply **Bio-Renew EGF Drops**, **Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream**, and/or **Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream** to the skin before oil application.

OPENING PRESSURE POINT MOVEMENTS



- 1 Temple press. Using a cushioned finger, gently press into the temples. Repeat 3x.



- 2 Pinch along brows. Slide to the beginning of the brow with both hands, place index finger below the brow and thumb above the brow. “Pinch” along the brows from start to end. Repeat 3x.



- 3 “Iron” away tension. Work on one eye at a time. Start at the inner corner and work below the brow, “ironing” with alternating index fingers to the end of the brow. From there, slide index fingers along the top of the brow, in between eyes, to the inner corner of the opposite eye. Repeat 3x.



- 4 Follow pressing movements with a light sweep. Use base of thumb to sweep (drain) from beginning of brow to the temple. Repeat 3x.



- 5 Temple circles. With index and middle fingers, create upward circles on the temples. Repeat 6x.



- 6 Bridge of nose press. From temples, glide under eye, ending with index fingers at the bridge of the nose. Press the bridge of nose with cushioned fingers.



- 7 Press around eyes. Start below the brow, pressing every ½ inch, circling the entire eye.



- 8 Follow pressing movements with a light sweep. Use base of thumb to sweep (drain) from beginning of brow to the temple. Then, use index and middle fingers to sweep from below the inner corner of the eye out to the temple.



- 9 Third eye press. Using stacked thumbs, press into the third eye. Repeat 3x.



- 10 Iron the third eye. Using alternating thumbs, iron tension from the third eye in a fan pattern back and forth between the brows. Repeat 3x.

COOLING WAND MOVEMENTS



- 11** Temple circles. Using both Cooling Eye Wands, perform upward circles on the temples. Repeat 6x.



- 12** Third eye tension relief. Glide Cooling Eye Wands to the third eye. Move in an upward line from the third eye to the hairline by alternating the wands in a fan pattern. Repeat 3x.



- 13** Forehead tension relief. Continue the fan pattern over the entire forehead, back and forth. Repeat 3x.



- 14** Sweeping "C" movement on forehead. Start with the ball ends of both cooling wands facing each other. Move one cooling wand to the top of the forehead, approximately ½ inch below the hairline and the other approximately ½ inch above the brow. Glide wands outward in a half circle, each wand ends in the position of the opposite wand. Perform this alternating, sweeping "C" movement with both wands back and forth on the forehead from one side to the other. Repeat 3x.



- 15** Forehead and under eye sweep. Position thumb on the center of the wand (end of wand should be curving up) and wrap fingers around the ball end. Rotate thumbs to be facing you and perform alternating sweeping movements (work with one wand at a time), glide the flat end of the wand from the center of the forehead to the temple. Follow by performing the same movement with the other wand on the other side of the forehead to the temple. Then, work below the eye with both wands at the same time. Position the flat end of the wands to sweep from below the inner corner of the eyes out to the temples. Repeat 3x.



- 16** Figure 8s. Start with the ball end of the cooling wand on each temple. Keep one wand on the temple and perform one figure eight by moving the other wand above the brow to the inner corner of the eyes then below the opposite eye. Continue gliding on the opposite eye above the brow to the inner corner of the eye, then below the opposite eye. End at the temple. Perform the figure eight movement with the other wand. Repeat 3x.

Once completed, set the Cooling Wands aside.

CLOSING MOVEMENTS



- 17** Sweeping movements: Working slowly and with medium pressure, use base of thumb to sweep (drain) from beginning of brow to the temple. Then, use index and middle fingers to sweep from below the inner corner of the eye out to the temple. Repeat 2nd time with lighter pressure. Repeat 3rd time with extra light pressure. Repeat 3x total, lighter pressure each time.

- 18** Position hands facing each other, palms facing down, stack hands one on top of another. Slowly lower down and cover eyes, hold for at least 10 seconds. Slowly lift off and uncover eyes.

Professional Gua Sha Massage Technique

Gua Sha is a traditional technique using a smooth tool to gently massage the face, improving circulation, promoting lymphatic drainage, reducing puffiness, for a lifted, radiant complexion.

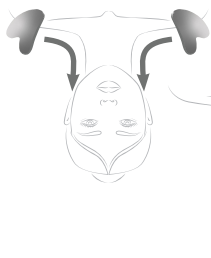
Upward movements promote lifting, smoothing, and relieving pressure/tension, focus on medium to deep pressure. Downward strokes promote drainage and should be the lightest pressure. Use smooth, even strokes holding Gua Sha at a 15-30 degree angle. Slight flushed appearance is normal but adjust pressure to avoid redness.

Prepare skin for massage to allow for smooth, gliding movements.

Apply 6-8 drops of **Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops** to clean skin. Use two Gua Sha to perform massage steps.

Optional: Apply **Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%**, **Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream**, and/or **Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream** to the skin before oil application.

NECK AND SHOULDER AREA



1

Choose a side of the body to focus on. Using the long, flat end of your Gua Shas, start behind the shoulder, and sweep up along the back of the neck, ending at the occipital ridge (into the hairline). Repeat 3 or 5 times. Next, sweep Gua Shas along the shoulder, up the side of the neck, ending below the ear. Repeat 3-5x.

2

Position Gua Shas below the jawline (staying to the side—avoiding the center of the throat) and lightly sweep down to the collarbone, 3-5x.

JAWLINE



3

Using the heart-shaped side of the Gua Shas, work from the center of the chin/jawline back to the ear. Repeat 3-5x.



4

Follow the same movement along and slightly above the jawline with the long, flat end 3-5x.

CHEEKS



5

Using the heart-shaped side of the Gua Shas, work from the outer corner of the mouth, gliding back toward the ear 3-5x.



6

Using the long, flat side place on the nasolabial fold and glide back to the ear 3-5x.



7

Using the heart-shaped side, place next to side of nose (nostril) and below the eye, glide to the temple 3-5x.



8

Repeat movement 3-5x with the long, flat end of the Gua Shas.

EYE AREA**9**

Using one portion of the heart-shaped side, place below the beginning of the brow and sweep below the brow to the temple 3-5x.

**10**

Using both edges of the heart-shaped side, position one below the brow and one above and glide along the brow to the temple 3-5x.

FOREHEAD**11**

Using the long, flat end of the Gua Shas create 3 "lines" from the top of the brow into the hairline, starting and the end of the brow and working toward the center of the forehead. Repeat 3-5x.

**12**

Still using the long, flat end, lightly glide from the center of the forehead to the temple 3-5x.

Homecare Gua Sha Massage Technique

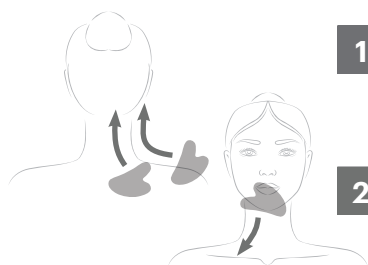
Gua Sha is a traditional technique using a smooth tool to gently massage the face, improving circulation, promoting lymphatic drainage, reducing puffiness, for a lifted, radiant complexion.

Upward movements promote lifting, smoothing, and relieving pressure/tension, focus on medium to deep pressure. Downward strokes promote drainage and should be the lightest pressure. Use smooth, even strokes holding Gua Sha at a 15-30 degree angle. Slight flushed appearance is normal but adjust pressure to avoid redness.

Prepare skin for massage to allow for smooth, gliding movements.

Apply 6-8 drops of **Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops** to clean skin. Optional: Apply **Bio-Renew EGF Drops**, **Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream**, and/or **Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream** to the skin before oil application.

NECK AND SHOULDER AREA



- 1** Choose a side of the body to focus on. Using the long, flat end of your Gua Sha, start behind the shoulder, and sweep up along the back of the neck, ending at the occipital ridge (into the hairline). Repeat 3 or 5 times. Next, sweep Gua Sha along the shoulder, up the side of the neck, ending below the ear. Repeat 3-5x.
- 2** Position Gua Sha below the jawline (staying to the side—avoiding the center of the throat) and lightly sweep down to the collarbone, 3-5x.

JAWLINE



- 3** Using the heart-shaped side of the Gua Sha, work from the center of the chin/jawline back to the ear. Repeat 3-5x.



- 4** Follow the same movement along and slightly above the jawline with the long, flat end 3-5x.

CHEEKS



- 5** Using the heart-shaped side of the Gua Sha, work from the outer corner of the mouth, gliding back toward the ear 3-5x.



- 6** Using the long, flat side place on the nasolabial fold and glide back to the ear 3-5x.



- 7** Using the heart-shaped side, place next to side of nose (nostril) and below the eye, glide to the temple 3-5x.



- 8** Repeat movement 3-5x with the long, flat end of the Gua Sha.

EYE AREA**9**

Using one portion of the heart-shaped side, place below the beginning of the brow and sweep below the brow to the temple 3-5x.

**10**

Using both edges of the heart-shaped side, position one below the brow and one above and glide along the brow to the temple 3-5x.

FOREHEAD**11**

Using the long, flat end of the Gua Sha create 3 "lines" from the top of the brow into the hairline, starting and the end of the brow and working toward the center of the forehead. Repeat 3-5x.

**12**

Still using the long, flat end, lightly glide from the center of the forehead to the temple 3-5x.

SECOND SIDE

Repeat all movements on the second side of the body.

Resources

PRO EXPERTISE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Additional information and reference tools provide insight to support your treatment plan, design, and execution. Includes pre-treatment necessities, like the Client Consultation, post treatment care instructions, and more.

COST PER TREATMENT

PRODUCT	PRODUCT SIZE	TREATMENT AMOUNT	COST OF PRODUCT	AVERAGE NUMBER OF TREATMENTS	COST PER USAGE
CLEANSERS & MISTS					
Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser	16 fl. oz.	1/2 tsp.	\$46.00	192	\$0.24
Hydra-Bright Polishing Cleanser	1.5 oz.	1/4 tsp.	\$29.20	36	\$0.81
Purifying Gel Cleanser	16 fl. oz.	1/2 tsp.	\$46.00	192	\$0.24
Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser	6.7 fl. oz.	1/2 tsp.	\$29.20	80	\$0.37
Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser	6.7 fl. oz.	1/2 tsp.	\$29.20	80	\$0.37
GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser	6.7 fl. oz.	1/2 tsp.	\$29.00	80	\$0.36
Gentle Cream Cleanser	6.7 fl. oz.	1/2 tsp.	\$29.20	80	\$0.37
Phyto-Calm Flower Mist	7.5 fl. oz.	8-10 sprays	\$42.00	90	\$0.47
HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist	4 fl. oz.	8-10 sprays	\$25.20	48	\$0.53
TONERS & EXFOLIANTS					
Brightening Polish	7.8 fl. oz.	1 tsp.	\$92.00	48	\$1.92
Beta-Clarity Clear Complexion Pads	50 pads	1 pad	\$25.20	50	\$0.50
Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub	7.8 fl. oz.	1 tsp.	\$92.00	48	\$1.92
MASKS					
Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask	7.8 fl. oz.	1 tsp.	\$126.00	46	\$2.74
Vitamin C Powder	0.83 oz.	1/4 tsp.	\$59.00	19	\$3.11
Charcoal Detox Mask	7.8 fl. oz.	1 tsp.	\$99.00	46	\$2.15
Phyto-Active Firming Mask	7.8 fl. oz.	1 tsp.	\$127.00	46	\$2.76
Restorative Mask	7.8 fl. oz.	1 tsp.	\$119.00	46	\$2.59
Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask	2 fl. oz.	1 tsp.	\$29.20	12	\$2.43
Soothing Gel Mask	7.8 fl. oz.	1 tsp.	\$99.00	46	\$2.15
TREATMENT SERUMS					
Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops	2 fl. oz.	2-4 drops	\$68.00	294	\$0.23
Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%	2 fl. oz.	2-6 drops	\$152.50	197	\$0.77
Phyto-Active Firming Serum	2 fl oz	1/8 tsp	\$84.00	96	\$0.88
Daily Hydration Drops	1 fl. oz.	2-6 drops	\$40.40	96	\$0.42
HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops	2 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp.	\$93.00	96	\$0.97
Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops	1 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp.	\$74.00	48	\$1.54
Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops	1 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp.	\$34.80	48	\$0.73
Beta-Clarity BHA Drops	2 fl. oz.	2-6 drops	\$56.00	197	\$0.28
Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum	1 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp.	\$46.00	48	\$0.96
C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops	2 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp.	\$98.00	96	\$1.02

PRODUCT	PRODUCT SIZE	TREATMENT AMOUNT	COST OF PRODUCT	AVERAGE NUMBER OF TREATMENTS	COST PER USAGE
HYDRATORS & MOISTURIZERS					
Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator	7.9 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp	\$126.00	384	\$0.33
Oil-Free Moisturizer	8 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp.	\$126.00	384	\$0.33
Oil Control Emulsion	1.7 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp.	\$32.40	81	\$0.40
HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator	1.7 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp.	\$46.00	81	\$0.57
Restorative Cream	7.8 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp.	\$126.00	384	\$0.33
Bio-Renew EGF Cream	7.8 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp.	\$321.00	384	\$0.84
Vita E Essential Cream	1.7 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp.	\$34.80	81	\$0.43
Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator	1.7 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp.	\$32.40	81	\$0.40
Glycolic Resurfacing Cream	1.7 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp.	\$32.00	81	\$0.40
LIP & EYECARE					
C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator	0.5 fl. oz.	1/16 tsp.	\$29.20	48	\$0.61
Hydra-Bright Eye Cream	0.5 fl. oz.	1/16 tsp.	\$98.00	48	\$2.04
Phyto-Active Eye Serum	0.5 fl. oz.	1/16 tsp.	\$52.40	48	\$1.09
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION					
C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint	1.7 fl. oz.	1/2 tsp.	\$28.40	20	\$1.42
PRE + POST PEEL					
Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant	4 fl. oz.	3/4 tsp.	\$60.00	32	\$1.88
Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant	4 fl. oz.	3/4 tsp.	\$60.00	32	\$1.88
Barrier Balm	2 fl. oz.	1/8 tsp.	\$38.00	96	\$0.40
Neutralizer	16 fl. oz.	1 tsp.	\$67.00	96	\$0.70
BACK BAR EXCLUSIVE CHEMICAL PEELS					
Flower Enzyme	7.8 fl. oz.	1 tsp.	\$105.00	46	\$2.28
Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel	4 fl. oz.	1 tsp.	\$98.00	32	\$3.06
GlyPro Resurfacing Peel	4 fl. oz.	1 tsp.	\$98.00	32	\$3.06
MASSAGE					
Massage Cream	7.8 fl. oz.	1 tsp.	\$53.50	46	\$1.16
Essential Oil Blend (Purify, Revive, Unwind)	1 fl. oz.	5-8 drops	\$36.50	75	\$0.49

THE CLIENT CONSULTATION

Prior to any professional treatment, your client should fill out the Client Information Form. If the treatment will include chemical exfoliation they should also fill out the Informed Consent Form. This information should be reviewed with the client prior to every treatment. Any updates or changes should be noted and the client should sign and date each time. For you, the Skincare Professional, forms should be kept for all clients as reference for future treatments and reviewed in the case of any reactions post treatment.

THE CLIENT INFORMATION FORM

In order to design a customized treatment, you will need to gather and review information included in the Client Information Form. This allows you to assess your client's skincare needs and goals, as well as take any precautions or make any adjustments to their treatment based on the information provided.

CONTACT INFORMATION

This area is intended to help you keep up-to-date information on your clients.

TELL US ABOUT YOUR SKIN

This section focuses on getting to know your client's skin type, concerns, sensitivity level, and current regimen, including homecare products and any active or skin-related prescription products. You will better understand if your client is a basic or sophisticated product user.

SUN PROTECTION AND EXPOSURE

As Professionals, we understand the damaging effects the sun has on the skin. The sun is the #1 cause of aging and plays a role in other conditions such as: hyperpigmentation, dehydration and sensitization. Wearing a sunscreen daily should be a recommendation for every client. This information is also helpful for you to gauge any potential limitations to treatment outcomes related to sun exposure.

EXFOLIATING, RESURFACING OR PRESCRIPTION PRODUCTS

If a client is using an active exfoliating or resurfacing agent, topical antibiotics or prescriptions, chemical exfoliation in the treatment room should be very superficial or avoided altogether. While you want to address all client concerns and help them meet their skincare goals, client safety is paramount. Overexfoliation can create additional dryness, irritation and hyperpigmentation.

CLIENT'S SKINCARE GOALS

One of the most important questions to ask; heavily influences the type of skin treatment you will perform.

TELL US ABOUT YOUR WELLNESS

The information requested is intended to help you gain a better understanding of your client's skin and concerns in order to create a customized, safe, and effective treatment. Factors relating to health, wellness, and lifestyle affect the skin and may alter your treatment plan

(for instance avoiding certain products, ingredients or steps).

If your client is uncomfortable answering any wellness-related questions, they can elect to omit the information. If your client has verbally relayed they do not want to provide this information, erring on the side of caution is recommended and chemical exfoliation beyond level 3 (refer to the Glo Peel Guide for level system) should be avoided. Your client should still fill out the Client Information Form as thoroughly as possible, sign and date.

LEVEL OF STRESS

Stress is a main contributor to a number of skin conditions. It raises the cortisol levels in the body, which can lead to breakouts. It can also create sensitization and more reactive skin.

INCLUDED IN THIS SECTION ARE A VARIETY OF CONDITIONS

Please note, unless you are a physician, a Skincare Professional is not diagnosing a skin disorder. This section is only intended to help you consider what may be affecting your client's skin and how you may need to alter the treatment plan. The items listed below are commonly experienced by clients. We've included a brief explanation of how each may affect the skin/treatment:

- **CONTACT LENSES:** Be mindful with pressure directly over the eyes (cleansing).
- **METAL IMPLANTS/PACEMAKER:** Contraindicated to electrical modalities.
- **STROKE:** May cause facial paralysis.
- **THYROID DISORDER:** May cause sensitivity, itchiness, dryness, puffiness, dehydration, acne.
- **DIABETES:** Thinner, delicate skin; client may bruise easily; be mindful of pressure/touch on skin.
- **CLAUSTROPHOBIA:** Avoid tightly wrapping the client.
- **HIGH/LOW BLOOD PRESSURE:** High can cause skin redness/flushing; low can lead to dehydration.
- **HEPATITIS:** May cause jaundice, lesions, rashes or skin discoloration.
- **BRACES/DENTAL FILLINGS:** Contraindicated for electrical modalities.
- **CANCER:** Can affect skin in a variety of ways; understand what type of cancer, date of diagnosis and if a physician has cleared client for facial services.
- **IRREGULAR HEARTBEAT:** Contraindicated for electrical modalities.
- **HIGH CHOLESTEROL:** May cause skin lesions (bumps) called xanthomas, may develop cholesterol deposits around the eyes.
- **VARICOSE VEINS:** Develop on legs; be mindful of pressure, manipulation and massage.
- **ALLERGIES:** Antihistamines are dehydrating, can lead to sensitization; sinus allergies may create sensitivity and/or puffiness around the nose area, be mindful of touch and chemical ingredients if the skin is chapped/dry.
- **COLD SORES/HERPES SIMPLEX:** If active, even in the beginning stage of under-the-surface tingling or itching, client is contraindicated for treatment (highly contagious, may spread to other areas of the face or to others) and you will need to rebook.
- **LUPUS:** Skin may be more reactive, photosensitive.
- **PIERCINGS:** If unable to be removed, client is contraindicated for electrical modalities.
- **HEART ATTACK:** Medications may cause sensitivity; often helpful to improve blood flow, be cautious of pressure and temperature; client may prefer feet positioned lower than head for comfort.
- **ANEMIA:** May affect tone/color of skin, easily bruise, redness or rashes.
- **EPILEPSY/SEIZURES:** Know type and number of seizures, be mindful of treatment room space, limit potential for possible injury.
- **TOBACCO USER/SMOKER:** Deprives skin of nutrients and oxygen; breaks down collagen and elastin, contributes to breakouts.
- **RECENT DENTAL X-RAYS:** May temporarily decrease sebaceous gland activity, skin may be more dry.

CLIENT ALLERGIES OR REACTIONS

If your client has previously had a reaction/allergy to any of the items listed, be sure to avoid using any products that contain them in the treatment room and in recommended homecare.

DOCTOR'S CARE AND SURGERY

If a client is currently or recently under a physician's care, depending on the extent and issue, they may be contraindicated for a skin treatment. When in doubt, request a doctor's waiver. If the client has had surgery in the last year, determine the location (face or body) and confirm they are not in need of additional healing time. Take special consideration for any area of past injury or surgery. Be mindful of any areas needing to be avoided or extra care taken when massaging.

MEDICATION, SUPPLEMENTS, ETC.

It is good to review any medications for a better understanding of how they may be contributing to any skin conditions the client is experiencing.

FEMALE CLIENTS ONLY

Hormones can create hyperpigmentation. Avoid use of strong chemical exfoliation and Glo Essential Oil Blends for pregnant clients.

PRE TREATMENT

BEST PRACTICES FOR CHEMICAL PEELS

GENERAL HEALTH

A chemical exfoliation or peel treatment causes a controlled wound to the skin. A healthy body will heal faster and with less chance for side effects. If the client has a compromised immune system from a cold, disease, medication, etc., it will take longer for the skin to heal. If the client has a weakened immune system, do not administer a chemical peel treatment. When in doubt, it is best to practice on the side of caution.

If your client is under the care of a Physician for anything medically related, including medication, illness, disease, etc., they should refer to the Physician to check if they are a candidate for a chemical peel treatment. Also find out if there is a history of any type of allergic reactions, irritants, etc. and if your client is taking any form of birth control.

LIFESTYLE

Will the client's schedule allow for "downtime"? The skin may slough, be red, sensitive to products, turn to a darker color for a period of time, experience accelerated breakouts, etc. While the skin is healing, sun exposure needs to be avoided.

Skin healing can take up to two weeks, depending on the peel administered.

CLIENT EXPECTATIONS

What are the results the client wants to achieve? Are they achievable/realistic? Preparing the clients for realistic results will avoid any potential dissatisfaction with the treatment outcome. Have a clear conversation with the client so that they have a true understanding of results. Often it is not one treatment, rather a series of chemical peels in addition to proper, recommended homecare that delivers transformative results. There may be some clients that are not suitable for a chemical peel.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Additionally, there are contraindications that would prevent a client from receiving a chemical peel. Review the Common Contraindications list to determine potential contraindications that would prevent a candidate from receiving a chemical peel treatment. Additionally, for pregnant or lactating clients, avoid use of Essential Oils.

COMMON CONTRAINDICATIONS FOR CHEMICAL PEELS

- Ingredient allergies
- Active facial rashes
- Open or unidentified lesions (*Herpes Simplex/Cold Sores*)
- Any type of dermatitis, including eczema, psoriasis and seborrhea
- Sun Exposure (*2 weeks before and after*)
- Weakened immune system
- Serious illness
- Pregnancy or lactating
- Accutane usage (*1 year*)
- Any prescription Retinoic Acid (*Retin-A, Isotretinoin*) (*3 mos*)
- Diabetes
- High blood pressure (*check with Physician*)
- Heart disease (*check with Physician*)
- Waxing (*3-5 days*)
- Botox (*1 week before and after*)
- Injectables (*2 weeks*)
- Microblading (*2 weeks*)
- Permanent makeup (*3-4 weeks*)
- IPL (*2-4 weeks*)
- Laser Resurfacing (*3-6 mos*)
- Cosmetic Facial Surgery (*3-6 mos*)

PATCH TEST

Prior to a chemical exfoliation service, a Patch Test should be conducted behind the client's ear to see if there is reaction potential. Ideally, this is performed 24 hours prior to treatment.

PRE TREATMENT

LEVELS OF GLO CHEMICAL EXFOLIATION

SUPERFICIAL

- This type of exfoliation stays within the layers of the epidermis.
- Flaking and erythema may occur.
- Depending on the strength of the chosen exfoliant, skin is mildly exfoliated or it may frost in speckles or small patches.

DEPTH	PEEL	DOWNTIME
All of Glo Skin Beauty peels are considered superficial.	Flower Enzyme Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel GlyPro Resurfacing Peel	0-3 days

TREATMENT

INDICATORS TO END CHEMICAL EXFOLIATION

Observation and client feedback during the chemical exfoliation step are important factors in performing any treatment. There are typically two indicators to avoid or end the chemical exfoliation step:

- 1 The client's discomfort tolerance
- 2 The skin's response being:
 - a. Extremely red
 - b. Frosting

CLIENT COMFORT

During every step of a treatment, above all, a client's comfort is paramount. It is the job of a Skincare Professional to ensure their client never reaches a level outside of their tolerable comfort zone, especially during the exfoliation step. Therefore, check in with your client and have dialogue regarding the level of activity (sensation) or discomfort (pain) they feel on a scale of 1–5, with 5 being the highest. If your client responds with a 4 or 5, deactivate the chemical exfoliant immediately with Neutralizer.

Tip: Always have Neutralizer prepared before applying the chemical exfoliant.

EXTREME REDNESS

It is not uncommon for a client's skin to experience temporary flushing or redness during a treatment. Based on a client's sensitivity and skin reactivity levels, this can occur from even the lightest touch or mild stimulation and may be seen as early as the cleansing step. Pay special attention to a client's inflammatory response and level of redness at each step as you progress through your treatment.

EXTREME REDNESS PRIOR TO CHEMICAL EXFOLIATION

If redness continues to progress prior to exfoliation, erring on the side of caution is always recommended and this step should be skipped. Adjust the treatment focus to calming the skin:

- Reduce pressure and friction on skin: including application and removal of product.
- Avoid hot temperatures: steam, water and towels.
- Limit the amount of products on skin: the greater the variety of products and ingredients in contact with the skin, the greater the potential for reactivity—even with products designed for sensitive skin. Cold compresses are an ideal option.

EXTREME REDNESS DURING CHEMICAL EXFOLIATION

If the client's skin has shown no or minimal redness prior to the chemical exfoliation step, but starts to show progressive and extreme redness once the chemical exfoliant is applied, such as:

- Even/solid redness in large areas (or all over).
- Color intensifies, deepening from pink to red.

Deactivate the chemical exfoliant immediately with Neutralizer.

Note: Visible redness may not occur in all clients, for instance higher Fitzpatrick Skin Types. When visible redness is not apparent, monitor the skin's temperature by feeling for increased heat.

FROSTING AND THE SKIN'S RESPONSE

Frosting is the coagulation of protein in the skin, the result of the interaction between the skin and the chemical exfoliant. Depending on the depth and intensity of the treatment, frosting:

- Can vary in color from a light gray to an apparent white.
- Often appears in small areas or patches, usually starting in places of thinner skin.
- Typically occurs 1–2 minutes after application of the chemical exfoliant, but can occur even after neutralizing.
- Unlike crystallization, cannot be removed or wiped away (see below regarding crystallization).

Often with lighter or more superficial treatments, frosting will not occur. This is not an indication of the effectiveness of the treatment, meaning a client does not have to frost in order to see results or create change in the skin. In most cases, any sign of frosting is an indication that the exfoliant is “done working” and should be neutralized. But, frosting should never be the Skincare Professional’s goal. Especially when beginning a treatment series or working with a new client, be cautious and not overly aggressive with the treatment. Unless you are working in a medical facility and the client is prepared for significant downtime, the goal should never be a complete frost.

CRYSTALLIZATION

Though they may look similar, frosting and crystallization are not the same thing. Crystallization, also known as precipitate:

- Looks like chalk (slightly powdery and white in color).
- Will occur within 30 seconds of chemical exfoliant application.
- Unlike frosting, it can be removed from the skin by wiping away.

Crystallization occurs with chemical exfoliants that contain Salicylic Acid. It can happen on anything that comes into contact with the exfoliant, not just on the skin but also around the rim of the bottle, the dropper, etc. This is not a characteristic of frosting.

POST TREATMENT

HOW TO CARE FOR THE SKIN

After a chemical exfoliation treatment the client's skin will be in a more vulnerable, delicate state. During this time, proper care will both heal the skin and encourage optimal treatment results.

HEMOCARE PRODUCTS

Most often, the focus will be to soothe the skin. The following recommendations will aid in the healing process:

- Introduce key solution serums for soothing and repair.
TOP RECOMMENDATIONS: Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops.
- Keep skin moisturized and occluded.

OPTIONAL

Based on the client's skin tolerance and goals, you may opt to make a treatment more aggressive and recommend:

- Use Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, GlyPro Retinol Drops or Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum nightly.
- Do not use a moisturizer.

PRECAUTIONS

What you do to the skin post treatment is as important as what you do not do. Make sure your clients are aware of the following:

AVOID

- Direct sun exposure and wear sunscreen daily for 2 weeks post peel.
- Exercise for 24–72 hours post peel, depending on the strength of treatment.
- Steam and hot water.
- Waxing and the use of depilatories for 3–5 days post peel.
- Laser treatments and microdermabrasion for 3 weeks post peel.
- Swimming and sauna use for at least 7 days post peel.

DO NOT

- Vigorously rub the skin.
- Use a mechanical scrub.
- Pick at any flaking or sloughing, as this may cause scarring.

Reach out to your client 24 hours post treatment in order to check in regarding how their skin is responding to the treatment and answer any questions they may have.

POST TREATMENT

WHAT TO EXPECT

While a number of factors influence what the client will experience after receiving a chemical exfoliation treatment, always review general guidelines so they have an idea of what to expect. For instance, often, 24–48 hours after a chemical exfoliation treatment the client's skin will feel tight and may be red. If skin sloughing is going to occur, it will typically happen between days 3–6 and can last up to 2 weeks. During this time it is important for you to equip the client with products that are needed during their skin transformation. More specific detail based on chemical peel levels includes:

SUPERFICIAL CHEMICAL EXFOLIATION

DAYS 1-2

Minor irritation, including redness, is normal. On day 2, the skin may look and feel dry and/or tight. Typically there will not be any visible sloughing with this level of exfoliation. Initially, the client may experience irritation, including redness, and the skin may deepen in color; this usually subsides within the first 24 hours post treatment. Swelling may occur as the skin's tissue has been disturbed. A cool compress may be helpful.

DAYS 3-7

The skin may continue to feel dry and tight. At this time, mild to moderate sloughing is normal with this level of exfoliation.

MEDIUM CHEMICAL EXFOLIATION

DAY 1

The skin may be a frosted white color for the first few hours. It will gradually become more pink, then eventually red. The skin will feel dry and tight. It may also feel hot and itchy. Swelling may occur as the skin's tissue has been disturbed. A cool compress may be helpful.

DAY 2

The skin will look and feel dry and tight, similar to day 1. The skin may deepen in color.

DAYS 3-7

During this time the skin will gradually begin to slough. The amount of sloughing varies depending on the chemical exfoliation performed, homecare products and client's skin type/conditions.

Ingredient Glossary

We are dedicated to maintaining accurate product ingredient listings. Because ingredients may be subject to change, for the most current and accurate listing of ingredients in each product, please refer to your product packaging.

A

Abermat

(Water + Saccharide Isomerate)

Derived from marine plankton and referred to as microsphere technology, this mattifying ingredient helps reduce shine while hydrating skin (unlike many alternative de-shining ingredients that dry skin out).

FOUND IN
Oil-Free Tinted Primer

Acacia (Senegal) Gum

Used as a thickener; soothes skin and helps alleviate inflammation.

FOUND IN
Acne Spot Treatment, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Volumizing Mascara

Acetyl Glycyl Beta-Alanine

A skin brightening peptide.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask

Acetyl Hexapeptide-49

A reparative peptide designed to benefit sensitive skin. Targets neurogenic inflammation and sensitization by helping reduce stinging and discomfort. Soothes, restores skin's barrier, and provides moisturizing benefits for smoother, softer skin.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%

Acetyl Tributyl Citrate

Created from citric acid, this biodegradable ingredient is used in personal care, cosmetics, and food industries serving as a nontoxic plasticizer to aid in a formula's softness.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Restorative Cream

Acetyl Zingerone

A potent antioxidant derived from ginger that helps protect against environmental stress, reduce signs of aging, and brighten the skin.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Neutralizer

Acrylates/C10-30 Alkyl

Acrylate Crosspolymer

Improves emulsion stability and smoothness of a formula.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Acrylates/Ethylhexyl Acrylate

Copolymer

Improves the texture of a formula.

FOUND IN
Volumizing Mascara

Acrylamide/Sodium

Acryloyldimethyltaurate Copolymer

An emulsion stabilizer used as a thickener.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask

Adenosine

A skin-soothing and anti-aging ingredient that helps reduce fine lines and supports skin repair.

FOUND IN
BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer

Alcohol

Most often used as a solvent or carrier for active ingredients; antibacterial and anti-microbial.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Brightening Polish, Charcoal Detox Mask, Enzyme, Flower Enzyme, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel (PIAB), HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Peel Prep, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Soothing Gel Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Alcohol Denat.

See Alcohol. A small amount of a denaturant is added to alcohol, making it unsuitable for consumption; designed specifically for use in cosmetic and personal care products. Most often used as a solvent or carrier for active ingredients, antibacterial, and anti-microbial.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Beta-Clarity Clear Complexion Pads, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Brightening Polish, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops, Charcoal Detox Mask, Flower Enzyme, Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops, Liquid Ink, Neutralizer, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Restorative Cream, Vita E Essential Cream

Algin

A nutrient-rich algae-derivative used as a thickening agent.

FOUND IN

Enzyme, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask

Allantoin

Protects skin and has healing and moisturizing properties. Used in cosmetic products for its ability to help heal and to soothe afflicted skin, suitable for sensitive, irritated, and acneic skin.

FOUND IN

Brightening Polish, Enzyme, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Redness Relief Powder, Restorative Mask

Allyl Caproate

An astringent and fragrance ingredient.

FOUND IN

Flower Enzyme

Aloe Vera Extract and Leaf/Juice

(*Aloe Barbadensis*)

Used to soothe and soften skin. Improves skin hydration, is anti-inflammatory and reparative. Because of its healing capabilities, aloe vera is often applied to cuts, grazes, burns, and insect bites.

FOUND IN

Conditioning Lip Gloss, Essential Eye Base, Gentle Cream Cleanser, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, Mattifying Primer, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Phyto-Active Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Redness Relief Powder, Refresh Facial Polish, Remedy Gel, Satin Cream Foundation, Vita E Essential Cream

Alpha Arbutin or Arbutin

(*Bearberry*, *Uva Ursi*)

Promotes skin lightening by blocking melanin synthesis by tyrosinase. A natural plant-based derivative of hydroquinone.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask (Back Bar), Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops

Alumina

Acts as a thickening agent; absorbent and anti-caking.

FOUND IN

Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Echo)

Aluminum Distearate

A thickening and anti-caking agent that improves texture, stability, and viscosity.

FOUND IN

Water Reistant Mascara

Aluminum Hydroxide

A colorant that also provides emollient and conditioning benefits.

FOUND IN

Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter

Aluminum Powder

(CI 77000)

A fine powder, acts as a colorant.

FOUND IN

Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Halo, Keepsake, Solstice)

Aluminum Starch Octenylsuccinate

An absorbent, anti-caking, and thickening ingredient, which helps absorb excess oil production.

FOUND IN

Blurring Primer, Perfecting Powder

Aminobutyric Acid

(GABA)

An antioxidant that reduces the production of free radicals and inhibits tyrosinase.

FOUND IN

Brightening Polish, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops

Aminomethyl Propanol

Used to adjust pH.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Volumizing Mascara

Ammonium Acrylates Copolymer

A binding agent that helps hold ingredients together.

FOUND IN

Liquid Ink

Ammonium Acryloyldimethyltaurate/VP Copolymer

A stabilizing and thickening polymer that enhances texture and provides a smooth, lightweight feel in formulations.

FOUND IN

Hydrating Primer

Ammonium Glycyrrhizate

Licorice Root used to help soothe the skin.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Eye Cream

Ammonium Hydroxide

Neutralizes excess acidity.

FOUND IN

GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel, Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Precision Liquid Eyeliner

Aniba Rosaeodora (Rosewood) Oil

An anti-inflammatory, anti-microbial, antiseptic, and antibacterial oil used for breakout-prone skin, dermatitis, and irritation because of its balancing action.

FOUND IN

Essential Oil Blend Revive, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Anthocyanins

A flavonoid and plant pigment used in skincare formulas for its potent antioxidant and strengthening benefits which help keep skin firm and youthful. Also believed to provide photo-protection from environmental damage.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Mask

Aphanizomenon Flos-Aquae Powder

Also referred to as AFA. This blue-green algae is considered a superfood for the skin. It is naturally rich in fatty acids, proteins, and minerals, and contains antioxidant, soothing, and hydrating properties.

FOUND IN

Charcoal Detox Mask

Applephenon

(Pyrus Malus (Apple) Fruit Extract)

Naturally rich in vitamin C, this powerful antioxidant helps protect against oxidative damage while restoring a youthful appearance to the skin. It also has skin brightening, anti-inflammatory, and refining properties.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Oil-Free SPF 40+

Aqua/Water/Eau

Acts as a solvent in cosmetics by dissolving many other ingredients in order to impart overall skin benefit(s).

FOUND IN

Acne Spot Treatment, Barrier Balm, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Beta-Clarity Clear Complexion Pads, Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, Beta Clarity Peel, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Blurring Primer, Brightening Polish, Bronze, Brow Gel, Brow Powder Duo, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, C-Shield Eye Restore

Hydrator, Charcoal Detox Mask, Conditioning Lip Gloss, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Daily Hydration Drops, Enzyme, Essential Eye Base, Flower Enzyme, Glow Up Highlighter, Gentle Cream Cleanser, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel, GlyPro Power Peel+, GlyPro Retinol Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Hydra-Bright Polishing Cleanser, Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops, Hydrating Primer, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Illuminating Primer, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Lash Primer, Liquid Ink, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Massage Cream, Mattifying Primer, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Neutralizer, Oil-Free Camouflage, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Peel Prep, Perfecting Powder, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask, Phyto-Calm Flower Mist, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Pressed Base, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Purifying Gel Cleanser, Recovery Spot Cream, Remedy Gel, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Retinol + C Peel Boost, Retinol + C Peel Boost Max, Satin Cream Foundation, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter, Soothing Gel Mask, TCA Clinical Reveal Peel, Triple Transformation Peel, Vita E Essential Cream, Volumizing Mascara

Aquaphyline®

(Hydrolyzed Viola Tricolor Extract)

A new generation active ingredient that can provide an intense moisturizing effect to the epidermis. Contains oligosaccharides from wild daisy that assist the natural hydration processes of the skin, aiding in optimal hydration.

FOUND IN

HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator

Argania Spinosa (Argan) Kernel Oil

This emollient oil has conditioning and soothing benefits, also helps skin maintain hydration levels.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops

Arginine

An amino acid that aids in immune function and wound healing. Helps prevent wrinkles and support firmness.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Microbiome Resotring PM, Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Precision Liquid Eyeliner

Ascorbic Acid

(Vitamin C)

An effective antioxidant that helps brighten skin while scavenging and destroying reactive oxidizing agents and other free radicals. Provides protection against damage induced by UV radiation and helps stimulate collagen production for firmer, strengthened skin.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops, Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter, Vitamin C Powder - Vitamin C Pro Mask System Boost

Ascorbyl Glucoside

(Stable Vitamin C derivative)

A stable vitamin C derivative that is converted into L-ascorbic acid by natural enzymes in the skin. Provides the benefits of L-ascorbic acid: brightening, firming, and antioxidant repair without oxidation issues.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops, Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops

Ascorbyl Methylsilanol Pectinate

A vitamin C derivative that helps brighten skin, boost collagen, and protect against free radical damage.

FOUND IN
Recovery Spot Cream

Ascorbyl Palmitate

(Vitamin C ester)

An oil-soluble, stable form of vitamin C. Provides antioxidant benefits and improves skin radiance.

FOUND IN
Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Bronze, Brow Powder Duo, Contour Kit, Cream Blush (Fig, Firstlove, Guava), Cream Glaze Lip Crayon, Elemental Shadow Palette, Eye Shadow Single, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Hey, Sailor Quad, Illuminating Primer, Loose Matte Finishing Powder, Oil-Free Camouflage, Perfecting Powder, Precise Micro Browliner, Precision Eye Pencil, Precision Lip Pencil, Pressed Base, Redness Relief Powder, Retinol + C Peel Boost, Retinol + C Peel Boost Max, Satin Cream Foundation, Satin Lipstick, Suede Matte Lip Crayon, Under Eye Concealer

Ascorbyl Tetraisopalmitate

A stable, oil-soluble form of vitamin C that brightens skin, boosts collagen production, and provides antioxidant protection.

FOUND IN
Lip Revival

Asiaticoside

Derived from centella asiatica, a medicinal plant, that is an excellent antioxidant and reparative ingredient. Provides anti-inflammatory properties to strengthen, heal, and condition skin.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%

Aspalathus Linearis (Rooibos) Extract

Naturally rich in flavonoids, the rooibos plant is not only a popular caffeine-free herbal tea known for its allergy relief and anti-inflammatory benefits, it is also becoming a popular ingredient for use in cosmetic formulas. It provides incredible anti-inflammatory and antioxidant protection for the skin, making it especially beneficial for sensitive skin prone to irritation and redness.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Redness Relief Powder

Aspartic Acid

An amino acid that functions as a skin conditioning agent; promotes skin strengthening and repair.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Firming Serum

AstaReal™

(Astaxanthin)

A potent antioxidant shown to reduce inflammation while protecting cells against oxidation and free radical damage.

FOUND IN
Beta Clarity Peel, Enzyme, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Astaxanthin

A potent antioxidant over 500 times stronger than vitamin E and 10 times stronger than beta-carotene. Shown to enhance the immune system and reduce the acute inflammation reaction of the skin and underlying tissue. Protects cells against oxidation and free radical damage.

FOUND IN
Beta Clarity Peel, Enzyme, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Avena Sativa (Oat Kernel) Oil

From the kernels of oats. It has many beneficial properties including the ability to soothe and heal skin. It also has an immediate tightening effect.

FOUND IN
Gentle Cream Cleanser, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops

Avobenzone

A sunscreen agent often used in skincare because of its capability of absorbing the full range of UVA rays, helping reduce the risk of premature aging and skin cancer.

FOUND IN
C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint

Azelaic Acid

Treats hyperpigmentation by inhibiting tyrosinase activity, suppresses the growth of follicle bacteria, and scavenges free radicals.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops

B

Bakuchiol

A botanical (plant-based) retinol alternative that visibly smooths and softens skin.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator

Behenyl Alcohol

A fatty alcohol that is not sensitizing or drying. Used in cosmetic formulas as a thickening or emulsifying agent.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Recovery Spot Cream

Behenyl Behenate

Skin hydrator derived from behenic acid and behenyl alcohol.

FOUND IN

Volumizing Mascara

Bentonite

A mineral-rich clay that absorbs excess oil/sebum from skin, reduces shine, acts as an emulsifier, and soothes skin.

FOUND IN

Charcoal Detox Mask

Benzalkonium Chloride

An anti-microbial, preservative ingredient.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Clear Complexion Pads

Benzyl Alcohol

A preservative and solvent.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops, Enzyme, Gentle Cream Cleanser, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream, Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops, Mattifying Primer, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Benzyl Benzoate

A preservative and solvent.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Bergamot

(Citrus Bergamia Leaf Oil)

A refreshing and citrusy essential oil, naturally astringent.

FOUND IN

Essential Oil Blends, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser

Beta Glucan

Enhances the skin's self-protection mechanism, promotes cell renewal, and protects against UV-induced oxidative stress. Helps restore balance to stressed skin.

FOUND IN

Gentle Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops

Betaine Salicylate

A gentle smoothing exfoliant combining betaine and salicylic acid.

FOUND IN

Lip Revival

BHA

(Butylated Hydroxyanisole)

A common and widely used preservative for both cosmetics and food products. May also function as a synthetic antioxidant and masking ingredient in a formula.

FOUND IN

Retinol + C Peel Boost, Retinol + C Peel Boost Max, Satin Lipstick

BHT

(Butylated Hydroxytoluene)

A common and widely used preservative for both cosmetics and food products. May also function as a synthetic antioxidant and masking ingredient in a formula.

FOUND IN

Cream Blush (Fig, Firstlove, Guava), Liquid Ink, Retinol + C Peel Boost, Retinol + C Peel Boost Max

Bilberry Fruit Extract

(Vaccinium Myrtillus Extract)

An antioxidant that helps reduce capillary fragility and strengthens skin.

FOUND IN

GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel, GlyPro Power Peel+, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask

BioRetinol (Revinage); Bidens Pilosa Extract

This rich, essential extract from a flowering plant in the aster family simulates retinoid action, helping improve elasticity and tone while smoothing skin. Softens the look of fine lines and wrinkles while improving hydration. Skin appears younger-looking, more luminous, and toned.

FOUND IN

HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator

Biotin

A texturizer with healing properties that helps stimulate healthy circulation of red blood cells and benefits skin conditions like dermatitis.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops

Bisabolol

Used for its great anti-inflammatory, anti-irritant, and healing benefits.

FOUND IN

Barrier Balm, Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Mattifying Primer, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Phyto-Calm Flower Mist, Redness Relief Powder, Remedy Gel

Bis-Behenyl/Isostearyl/Phytosteryl Dimer Dilinoleyl Dimer Dilinoleate

An emollient.

FOUND IN

Cream Glaze Lip Crayon

Bismuth Oxychloride

(CI 77163)

Used as a cosmetic colorant especially to give a bright metallic luster. Also used as a skin protectant.

FOUND IN

Bon Voyage Quad, Essential Eye Base, Hey, Sailor Quad (Backlit, Linger, Twig), Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Precision Lip Pencil (Natural, Vino), Pressed Base, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter

Bis-PEG/PPG-16/16 PEG/PPG-16/16 Dimethicone

A derivative of dimethicone used as an emollient.

FOUND IN

Water Resistant Mascara

Bixa Orellana Seed Extract

Used for centuries as a natural remedy for external and internal use, the extract from this South American fruit shrub is known for its anti-inflammatory and antioxidant benefits.

FOUND IN

Acne Spot Treatment, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Recovery Spot Cream

Black Currant Seed Oil

(*Ribes Nigrum* (Black Currant) Seed Oil)

Contains gamma linolenic acid (GLA), a fatty acid used as an emollient, antioxidant, and cell regulator. Promotes healthy skin growth and is an anti-inflammatory agent.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Restorative Cream, Recovery Spot Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Black Willow Bark

(*Salix Nigra* (Willow) Bark Extract)

This anti-inflammatory, antioxidant, and antibacterial agent is a mild, less-irritating alternative to its relative, the white willow, which is a widely used skincare ingredient and form of salicylic acid. Gently enhances cell turnover which helps smooth and restore dry, chapped skin.

FOUND IN

Acne Spot Treatment, Phyto-Calm Flower Mist

Blue Lotus

(*Nymphaea Coerulea* Flower Extract)

A plant extract rich in phytosterols and flavonoids that is antibacterial, anti-inflammatory, and fights free radicals.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser

Borage Seed Oil

(*Borago Officinalis* Seed Oil)

This emollient oil extracted from the borago officinalis plant naturally contains high amounts of essential fatty acids and offers skin conditioning benefits.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel

Boron Nitride

A skin conditioning agent that aids in the feel, absorption, and finish of a product. Provides a soft focus effect to skin.

FOUND IN

Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Brow Powder Duo, Contour Kit, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Elemental Shadow Palette, Eye Shadow Single, Hey, Sailor Quad, Illuminating Primer, Precise Micro Browliner, Pressed Base

Brassica Campestris/Aleurites Fordi Oil Copolymer

A plant-based film-forming agent that enhances texture, provides moisture, and improves formulation stability.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

Brestine

(*Plankton Extract*)

A skin firming marine-derived polymer. Within 15 minutes it has the ability to fill in and smooth fine lines and small wrinkles. When tested in vivo, results showed lasting effects for 6 hours after a single application.

FOUND IN

HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, Phyto-Active Eye Serum

Bromelain

A proteolytic enzyme derived from pineapples. Works by breaking down proteins, smoothing the skin.

FOUND IN

Enzyme, Flower Enzyme

Bronze Powder

(CI 77400)

Used as a cosmetic colorant.

FOUND IN

Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Halo, Solstice)

Buddleja Davidii Extract

Provides powerful protecting benefits due to the natural compounds it contains including phenylethanoids, flavonoids, and chlorogenic acid. Has the capacity to reduce damage from UVB radiation, is antioxidant, and antibacterial.

FOUND IN

Restorative Cream

Bumetrizole

A UV absorber.

FOUND IN

Conditioning Lip Gloss

Butylene/Ethylene/Styrene Copolymer

A flexible film-forming polymer that enhances texture, improves spreadability, and provides a smooth, lightweight feel.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

Butylene Glycol

An emulsifier and humectant. Helps skin retain water content.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, GlyPro Power Peel+, GlyPro Retinol Drops, Liquid Ink, Luminous Liquid Foundation, Mattifying Primer, Oil-Free Camouflage, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask

Butyloctyl Salicylate

An ingredient that helps support sunscreen actives in a formula while aiding in the overall feel of the product.

FOUND IN

Oil-Free SPF 40+, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter

Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter or Oil

A deeply moisturizing natural protectant that offers skin-strengthening, conditioning, and antioxidant benefits. Given its high levels of healing agents, inflammatory skin conditions are rapidly soothed.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Cream, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Cream Glaze Lip Crayon, Glow Up Highlighter, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Massage Cream, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Neutralizer, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Suede Matte Lip Crayon

BV-OSC

(*Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate*)

A stable vitamin C derivative that brightens and protects skin from the damaging results of overexposure to blue light.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator

C**C11-12 Isoparaffin**

A skin conditioner.

FOUND IN

Precision Lip Pencil (Natural, Vino)

C12-15 Alkyl Benzoate

An emollient.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Hydrating Primer, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Skin Glow Stick Highlighter

C12-15 Alkyl Ethylhexanoate

An emollient, texture-enhancing, and skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN

HD Mineral Foundation Stick

C13-15 Alkane

A texture enhancer.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Eye Serum

C15-19 Alkane

A lightweight, biodegradable emollient that enhances skin feel, provides smooth application, and improves moisture retention.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

C18-36 Acid Triglyceride

An emollient and thickening agent.

FOUND IN

Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream, Volumizing Mascara

C20-40 Acid

A surfactant.

FOUND IN

Precise Micro Browliner

C20-40 Alcohols

An emulsifier and skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN

Precise Micro Browliner

Caffeine

A vasoconstrictor which aids in reducing redness and irritation.

FOUND IN

Essential Eye Base, Mattifying Primer, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Redness Relief Powder

Calcium Carbonate

A buffering agent that neutralizes a chemical exfoliant, also has absorbent properties.

FOUND IN

Neutralizer, Water Resistant Mascara

Calcium Gluconate

Helps soothe irritated skin.

FOUND IN

Remedy Gel

Calcium Sodium Borosilicate

A thickening ingredient used in cosmetics to add metallic sheen and luster.

FOUND IN

Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Halo, Solstice), Glow Up Highlighter

Calendula Officinalis Flower Extract

Calms and heals with anti-inflammatory and antiseptic properties. Powerful, flavonoid-rich antioxidant source.

FOUND IN

Hydrating Primer

Calophyllum Inophyllum (Foraha) Fruit/Seed Oil

A cold-pressed vegetable oil that is extracted from the fruit of a large tree indigenous to Madagascar. Historically, this healing oil has been used to treat skin ailments. Also shown to be effective in eliminating toxins from the capillaries, helping support cellular immunity, and strengthening connective tissues.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops

Camellia Oleifera Seed Oil

Provides antioxidant protection and soothing benefits to the skin.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

Canadian Willowherb

(Epilobium Angustifolium Flower/Leaf/Stem Extract)

A botanical used for centuries to clean, freshen, and soothe irritated skin. Clinical research has verified the claims that it is an antioxidant, reduces UV and chemical damage, and inhibits acne.

FOUND IN

GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser

Candelilla Cera/Euphorbia Cerifera (Candelilla) Wax/Cire de Candelilla

A firming and texturizing ingredient. Used to thicken consistency.

FOUND IN

Conditioning Lip Gloss, Cream Blush (Fig, Firstlove, Guava), Cream Blush Stick, Glow Up Highlighter, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Oil-Free Camouflage, Under Eye Concealer

Caprooyl Tetrapeptide-3

A signaling peptide that targets aging by strengthening and restoring skin.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator

Caprylhydroxamic Acid

A highly effective preservative and broad-spectrum anti-fungal agent derived from coconut oil.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops, Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops, Phyto-Active Firming Mask

Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride

Improves skin's barrier function, promotes product penetration, and increases moisture content of the skin.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Bio-

Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Blurring Primer, Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Brightening Polish, Cream Blush (Fig, Firstlove, Guava), Elemental Shadow Palette, Enzyme, Essential Oil Blend Purify, Essential Oil Blend Revive, Essential Oil Blend Unwind, Eye Shadow Single, Flower Enzyme, Glow Up Highlighter, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Hey, Sailor Quad, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Hydrating Primer, Illuminating Primer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Oil-Free Camouflage, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Precision Eye Pencil, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Redness Relief Powder, Remedy Gel, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum, Satin Lipstick, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter, Under Eye Concealer, Vita E Essential Cream

Caprylyl Glycol

An emollient and stabilizing agent with moisturizing properties; conditions skin.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Brightening Polish, Bronze, Brow Gel, Brow Powder Duo, Conditioning Lip Gloss, Contour Kit, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Elemental Shadow Palette, Eye Shadow Single, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Hey, Sailor Quad, Hydrating Primer, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Lash Primer, Liquid Ink, Loose Matte Finishing Powder, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Perfecting Powder, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask, Pressed Base, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Remedy Gel, Restorative Mask, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter, Volumizing Mascara

Caprylyl Methicone

A silicone ingredient, lends a silky feel to a product. Has a smoothing and filling effect.

FOUND IN

Suede Matte Lip Crayon

Carbomer

Acts as an emulsion stabilizer and thickening agent.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Brightening Polish, Brow Gel, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Flower Enzyme, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Massage Cream, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask, Remedy Gel, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Carbon Black

(CI 77266 Black 2)

An ultra-fine pigment used in mascaras and eyeliners.

FOUND IN

Bon Voyage Quad (Kona, Postcard, Sandbar), Elemental Shadow Palette, Hey, Sailor Quad (Backlit, Linger, Twig)

Carnitine

Supports energy production in mitochondria, accelerates cell turnover, moisturizes, and exfoliates.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator

Carnosine

A dipeptide naturally found in muscle tissue. It is a powerful antioxidant, which also promotes cell renewal, is anti-inflammatory and addresses glycation. Research demonstrates that applying carnosine to wounds accelerates healing by stimulating collagen.

FOUND IN

AB Clinical Renewal Peel, Barrier Balm, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Beta Clarity Peel, Brightening Polish, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Enzyme, Flower Enzyme, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel, GlyPro Power Peel+, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Neutralizer, Peel Prep, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Purifying Gel Cleanser, TCA Clinical Reveal Peel, Triple Transformation Peel

Carthamus Tinctorius (Safflower) Oleosomes

Extracted from an Old World herb that has bright red or orange flowers and resembles a thistle. Used in creams and lotions to soften skin.

FOUND IN

Cream Blush Stick, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Luminous Setting Powder, Satin Cream Foundation, Under Eye Concealer

Celldetox®

(Hydrolyzed Candida Saitoana Extract)

A specialized biotechnology ingredient obtained from isolated and purified candida saitoana extract, Celldetox improves clarity and radiance by targeting skin's natural detoxification processes, aiding in the removal of oxidized proteins and lipids that accumulate in cells.

FOUND IN

Charcoal Detox Mask, Phyto-Active Firming Mask

CelluloScrub™

(Cellulose Acetate)

Provides gentle mechanical exfoliation to help slough away dead cells to smooth skin's surface and allow active ingredients to work more effectively. Made from a modified cellulose extracted from wood pulp, this 100% renewable and biodegradable ingredient is an excellent alternative to polyethylene beads.

FOUND IN

Brightening Polish, Hydra-Bright Polishing Cleanser

Cellulose Gum

A thickener and an emulsifier that helps provide a uniform texture in a product.

FOUND IN

Lash Primer

Centella Stems GX™ Plant Stem Cell

(Centella Asiatica Meristem Cell Culture)

An anti-aging, anti-inflammatory blend of stem cells and potent active ingredients. Aids in firming, smoothing, toning, and reducing wrinkles.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser

Cera Carnauba/Copernicia Cerifera (Carnauba) Wax/Cire de Carnauba

A plant-based wax that has a variety of functions in cosmetic products. It forms a protective layer on the skin's surface; conditions, firms, and retexturizes.

FOUND IN

Glow Up Highlighter, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Lash Primer, Oil-Free Camouflage, Satin Lipstick, Under Eye Concealer

Cera Microcristallina/ Microcrystalline Wax/Cire Microcristalline

A flexible binding agent and emollient.

FOUND IN

Cream Blush (Fig, Firstlove, Guava), Glow Up Highlighter, Lip Revival, Precision Lip Pencil, Satin Lipstick, Shadow Primer, Water Resistant Mascara

Ceramide AP

A skin-replenishing lipid that strengthens the skin barrier, enhances hydration, and supports moisture retention.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

Ceramide EOP

A vital skin lipid that reinforces the skin barrier, enhances moisture retention, and protects against environmental stressors.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

Ceramide NP

Helps replenish dry skin conditions by protecting and maintaining skin's moisture content and natural barrier function. Softens and enhances the look and feel of the skin.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Blurring Primer, Phyto-Active Firming Mask

Ceresin

Commonly used as an emollient, an alternative to beeswax.

FOUND IN

Precision Lip Pencil

Cetareth-20

An emulsifier and lubricant that is non-irritating and non-drying.

FOUND IN

Cream Blush, Blush, Bronze, Brow Powder, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream, Oil-Free Camouflage, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Shadow Quad, Shadow Single (Mahogany, Mirage, Ribbon, Grounded, Espresso)

Cetearyl Alcohol

An emulsifying, emollient, and stabilizing wax from plant oils and natural waxes.

FOUND IN

Acne Spot Treatment, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Brightening Polish, Essential Eye Base, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Recovery Spot Cream, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Cetearyl Olivat

An emulsifier that is often blended with sorbitan olivate. Together, these emulsifiers help mix oil and water-based ingredients to give a product a luxurious, smooth feel.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Remedy Gel, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Ceteth-20

An emulsifying agent.

FOUND IN

Illuminating Primer, Oil-Free SPF 40+

Cetyl Alcohol

An emulsifier and viscosity regulator with emollient properties.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Brightening Polish, Enzyme, Flower Enzyme, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Illuminating Primer, Massage Cream, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Cetyl Dimethicone

An emollient and skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint

Cetyl Palmitate

A skin-conditioning emollient that enhances texture, provides hydration, and gives a smooth, silky feel.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream

Cetyl PEG/PPG-10/1 Dimethicone

A skin conditioning and emulsifying agent.

FOUND IN

Satin Cream Foundation

Chamomilla Recutita (Matricaria) Extract

A floral extract that supports, calms, and nourishes the skin. Naturally astringent.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Satin Cream Foundation

Charcoal Powder

The nature of activated charcoal allows it to bind to or draw out impurities from the skin, such as bacteria, dirt, debris, and toxins to promote a clearer, balanced complexion.

FOUND IN
Charcoal Detox Mask

Cholesterol

A skin-replenishing lipid that helps maintain the skin barrier, improve hydration, and support overall skin health.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

Cholic Acid

Helps to dry sebum and control oil, inhibits lipogenesis, and emulsifies sebaceous lipids.

FOUND IN
Peel Prep

Chondrus Crispus

(Carrageenan)

Helps to detoxify and tone.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Chromium Oxide Greens

(CI 77288)

A color additive.

FOUND IN
Brow Powder Duo, Pressed Base

Chrysin

A plant-derived antioxidant with soothing properties that helps reduce redness and support skin rejuvenation.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream

Cinnamomum Cassia Leaf Oil

An antioxidant essential oil similar to cinnamon oil that stimulates and tones skin.

FOUND IN
Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Citral

A scent additive.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops

Citric Acid

A natural alpha hydroxy acid found in citrus fruits. Provides exfoliation benefits to smooth skin, helps regulate acidity of a product, and may be used as a fragrance.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity Clear Complexion Pads, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Flower Enzyme, Gentle Cream Cleanser, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel, GlyPro Power Peel+, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel (Back Bar), Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Liquid Ink, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Peel Prep, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Recovery Spot Cream, Restorative Cream, Vita E Essential Cream

Citronellol

A natural fragrance agent.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Citrus Aurantifolia (Lime) Oil

A vitamin C-rich astringent with antioxidant, antiseptic, and tonic properties. Detoxifies and helps clear oily skin.

FOUND IN
Brightening Polish, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops

Citrus Aurantium Amara (Bitter Orange) Flower Oil

A refreshing and balancing essential oil.

FOUND IN
Essential Oil Blend Unwind

Citrus Aurantium Amara (Neroli) Flower Oil

A lightly emollient oil with antiseptic properties from the aromatic flower petals of the bitter orange tree. Promotes a revived complexion by helping smooth skin, increase elasticity, and strengthen capillaries.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Calm Flower Mist

Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Peel Oil

An essential oil derived from orange peel.

FOUND IN
HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Hydrating Primer

Citrus Aurantium Bergamia (Bergamot) Fruit Oil

Bergamot orange is a small, citrus fruit. The essential oil of bergamot is expressed from the ripe fruit peel and is used extensively. Its scent is fruity-sweet with a mild spicy note.

FOUND IN
GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Citrus Clementina Peel Oil

A fragrant essential oil with antioxidant properties that helps refresh and brighten the skin.

FOUND IN
Hydrating Primer

Citrus Grandis (Grapefruit) Peel Oil

Soothes, tones, clears congested pores, and balances oil content in skin. Rich in vitamin C and flavonoids, it provides astringent, antibacterial, and anti-microbial properties.

FOUND IN
Flower Enzyme, Restorative Cream

Citrus Limon (Lemon) Fruit/Peel Extract

A refreshing citrus essential oil that is astringent and antibacterial. Naturally contains vitamin C.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Hydrating Primer, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Citrus Medica Limon/Limonum (Lemon) Peel Oil

Inhibits melanin synthesis. Has strong antioxidant and antibacterial effects.

FOUND IN
Essential Oil Blend Purify, Flower Enzyme, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Restorative Cream

Citrus Paradisi (Grapefruit) Peel/Seed Or Fruit Oil

Soothes, tones, clears congested pores and balances oil content in skin. Astringent, antibacterial, and anti-microbial properties. Rich in vitamin C and flavonoids. Also provides a refreshingly clean, citrus scent.

FOUND IN
Hydrating Primer, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Citrus Reticulata (Tangerine) Fruit Oil

An anti-inflammatory, purifying, and antiseptic citrus essential oil.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydrating Primer

Citrus Sinensis (Orange) Peel Extract

Provides antioxidant, brightening, and calming benefits. Also provides a refreshingly clean, citrus scent.

FOUND IN
Purifying Gel Cleanser

Citrustem™

(Water, Glycerin, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Callus Culture Extract, Xanthan Gum)

A natural, sustainable, and environmentally responsible active derived from citrus plant stem cells to promote skin's strength and elasticity.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Firming Mask

CityStem™

(Glycerin, Marrubium Vulgare Extract)

Counteracts pollution attacks by strengthening skin's barrier and stimulating natural antioxidants, in turn, this protects from pollutants entering skin and neutralizes reactive oxygen species.

FOUND IN
C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops

Cocamidopropyl Betaine

A surfactant.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser

Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine

A surfactant and foaming agent.

FOUND IN
GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Coccinia Indica Fruit Extract

An antioxidant rich in beta-carotene.

FOUND IN
Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Coco-Caprylate/Caprate

An emollient.

FOUND IN
Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Keepsake), Restorative Cream

Coconut Alkanes

Used as an emollient and solvent.

FOUND IN
Restorative Cream

Coconut Water

(Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Water (and) Glycerin (and) Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Fruit Juice)

A lightweight, refreshing hydrator and potent skin revitalizer. Contains regenerating and balancing properties.

FOUND IN
HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Volumizing Mascara

Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Fruit Juice

An emollient with skin conditioning properties; also serves as a binder and moisturizer.

FOUND IN
HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator

Copper PCA

Copper is a humectant that attracts moisture to the skin. It has a significant anti-inflammatory and anti-irritant action and is useful in healing wounded skin.

FOUND IN
Soothing Gel Mask

Copper Powder

(CI 77400)

A color additive.

FOUND IN
Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Halo, Solstice)

Corallina Officinalis Extract

Derived from a red seaweed, this skin conditioning agent provides emollient and antioxidant benefits.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Oil-Free Moisturizer

Crocus Chrysanthus Bulb

Helps promote cell communication for strengthened, protected skin that fights signs of aging.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber) Fruit Extract

Cooling, anti-inflammatory properties. Contains phosphorus and sulphur compounds, vitamins, enzymes, and mild fruit acids to purify and nourish skin.

FOUND IN
Charcoal Detox Mask, Essential Eye Base, GlyPro Retinol Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Soothing Gel Mask

Cucumis Sativus (Cucumber) Fruit Water

Obtained from a steam distillation process. Skin conditioning, anti-inflammatory, and cooling.

FOUND IN
Soothing Gel Mask

Cyamopsis Tetragonoloba (Guar) Gum

An emulsifier and thickener.

FOUND IN
Flower Enzyme

Cyclodextrin

Stabilizes emulsions and suspensions and increases absorption into the skin.

FOUND IN
TCA Clinical Reveal Peel

Cyclohexasiloxane

A silicone. Lends a silky, velvety feel to a formula. Provides a light, breathable barrier to the skin.

FOUND IN
C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Lash Primer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Oil-Free Tinted Primer

Cyclomethicone

A widely used silicone used to impart a silky feel. Silicones are popular bases in makeup formulations as they provide water-resistance, lubrication, and skin adhering properties.

FOUND IN
Satin Cream Foundation

Cyclopentasiloxane

A skin conditioner and emollient. Provides filling properties for fine lines and wrinkles.

FOUND IN
C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Lash Primer, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Precision Lip Pencil,

Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum, Satin Cream Foundation, Vita E Essential Cream

Cymbopogon Martini (Palmarosa) Oil or Cymbopogon Martinii V. Motia (Palmarosa) Leaf Oil

Balances hydration levels in the skin, promotes cell regeneration, and fights infection.

FOUND IN
Barrier Balm, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops

Cymbopogon Schoenanthus (Lemongrass) Oil

An astringent that helps to close pores and tighten wrinkles.

FOUND IN
Essential Oil Blend Purify, Flower Enzyme

Cystoseira Amentacea/ Caespitosa/Branchycarpa Extract

A marine extract derived from seaweed that provides antioxidant and anti-inflammatory benefits.

FOUND IN
Acne Spot Treatment, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer

D**Daisy**

(*Bellis Perennis Flower Extract*)

An antioxidant and natural brightener.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Daucus Carota Sativa (Carrot) Seed Extract

Rich in vitamin A and other nutrients. Soothes, heals, and purifies.

FOUND IN
GlyPro Retinol Drops

Daucus Carota Sativa (Carrot) Seed Oil

An emollient and nourishing essential oil extracted from carrot seeds.

FOUND IN
GlyPro Retinol Drops

Decyl Glucoside

A surfactant.

FOUND IN
Gentle Cream Cleanser

Dehydroacetic Acid

A preservative.

FOUND IN
Gentle Cream Cleanser, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream

Dermatein® HyA Mini

(Sodium Hyaluronate)

A smaller molecular version of hyaluronic acid which enables a deeper level of absorption. Provides a lightweight application, deep plumping, and hydration to skin.

FOUND IN
HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Phyto-Active Firming Mask

Desert Date (Balanites Aegyptiaca) Fruit Extract

A plant-based complex derived from three botanicals that have longstanding histories of use as gentle surfactants. This synergistic combination provides a luxurious light foam that effectively cleanses the skin.

FOUND IN
Gentle Cream Cleanser

Deuterium Oxide (D2O)

It is 10% heavier than water (H2O) because the hydrogen molecule is twice the weight of ordinary water, which gives it a higher resistance to vaporization and a higher plumping effect, moisturizing for skin longer.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

Dextran

Used as a binding agent.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Restorative Mask

Dextrin

A light, water-soluble carbohydrate used in formulations for its water-binding properties.

FOUND IN
Soothing Gel Mask

Dextrin Palmitate/Ethylhexanoate

A texture-enhancing and stabilizing agent that provides a smooth, lightweight feel in formulations.

FOUND IN
Water Resistant Mascara

Di-PPG-3 Myristyl Ether Adipate

An emollient and texture enhancer that provides a smooth, silky feel and improves spreadability in formulations.

FOUND IN
Satin Lipstick

Diacetyl Boldine

Acts as a skin brightener by stabilizing tyrosinase in its inactive form.

FOUND IN
Brightening Polish, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops

Diamond Powder

Micronized diamond powder provides reflective, photoluminescent properties making skin look more youthful and softer.

FOUND IN
Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Luminous Setting Powder

Dicalcium Phosphate

A mineral compound used as a buffering agent and abrasive in cosmetics, helping to improve texture and stability.

FOUND IN
Lip Revival

Dicaprylyl Ether

A skin conditioning agent derived from caprylic acid.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Eye Serum

Diethylhexyl Syringyldenemalonate

An antioxidant and photo-stabilizer; protects a formula from deterioration that could occur from exposure to light.

FOUND IN
Restorative Mask

Diisostearyl Malate

Used as an emollient.

FOUND IN

Cream Glaze Lip Crayon, Lip Revival, Precise Micro Browliner, Suede Matte Lip Crayon

Dimethicone

Skin conditioning agent that protects the skin while helping smooth superficial epidermal layers. Provides a silky, velvety feel to a formula.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Blurring Primer, Brightening Polish, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Cream Blush Stick, Essential Eye Base, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Hydrating Primer, Massage Cream, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Restorative Mask, Cream Blush (Fig, Firstlove, Guava), Cream Stay Shadow Stick, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Luminous Setting Powder, Suede Matte Lip Crayon, Water Resistant Mascara

Dimethicone Crosspolymer

See Dimethicone.

FOUND IN

Blurring Primer, Hydrating Primer, Restorative Mask, Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum, Vita E Essential Cream

Dimethicone Crosspolymer-3

See Dimethicone.

FOUND IN

Satin Cream Foundation

Dimethicone/Vinyl**Dimethicone Crosspolymer**

See Dimethicone.

FOUND IN

Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum, Suede Lip Matte Crayon

Dimethiconol

A silicone based polymer used as a conditioning agent.

FOUND IN

Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum

Dimethiconol/**Caprylylsilsesquioxane/Silicate Crosspolymer**

A silicone based polymer used as a conditioning agent.

FOUND IN

Oil-Free SPF 40+

Dimethylimidazolidinone Rice Starch

An absorbing and viscosity controlling agent.

FOUND IN

Suede Matte Lip Crayon

Dimethyl Isosorbide

A solvent. Used as a delivery system used to enhance the benefits of active ingredients.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator

Dimethyl MEA, BHT, BHA

Buffering agent and pH adjuster.

FOUND IN

Retinol + C Peel Boost Max

Dimethylmethoxy Chromanol

A potent antioxidant that helps protect and strengthen skin.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

Dioscorea Villosa (Wild Yam) Root Extract

An antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and skin brightener.

FOUND IN

Restorative Mask

Dipeptide-2

Functions primarily as a skin conditioning agent; often promoted as helping improve lymphatic circulation, increase protein synthesis as well as moisture retention in the skin.

FOUND IN

Vita E Essential Cream

Dipotassium Glycyrrhizate

Derived from the licorice plant. Skin conditioning, anti-inflammatory, and brightening.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer

DI-PPG-3 Myristyl Ether Adipate

A skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN

Satin Lipstick

Dipteryx Odorata Bean Extract

An antioxidant that helps provide radiance to the skin.

FOUND IN

Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Disodium Deceth-6 Sulfosuccinate

A surfactant.

FOUND IN

Liquid Ink

Disodium EDTA

A chelating agent that helps bind free radicals and impurities, allowing active ingredients to work effectively.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Hydrating Primer, Lash Primer, Mattifying Primer, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Oil-Free SPF 40+

Disodium Lauryl Sulfosuccinate

A mild, biodegradable surfactant with foaming and degreasing capacities.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Polishing Cleanser

Disodium Phosphate

Adjusts a formula's pH level.

FOUND IN

Volumizing Mascara

Distarch Phosphate

A texturizer and skin conditioner.

FOUND IN

Suede Matte Lip Crayon

Distearyl Ether

An emolient that improves the texture and opacity in a formula.

FOUND IN

Volumizing Mascara

Disteardimonium Hectorite

A suspending agent for pigments.

FOUND IN

Blurring Primer, Essential Eye Base, Oil-Free Camouflage, Satin Cream Foundation, Shadow Primer, Under Eye Concealer, Water Resistant Mascara

Dunaliella Salina Extract

A type of algae rich in antioxidants.

FOUND IN

Oil-Free Moisturizer

E

Eclipta Prostrata Extract

From a plant traditionally used in Ayurvedic medicine. It gives a sensation of freshness and coolness to skin.

FOUND IN

Flower Enzyme

EGCG

(*Epigallocatechin Gallate*)

A potent antioxidant with antibacterial and anti-inflammatory properties. Derived from green tea.

FOUND IN

Neutralizer, Restorative Cream

Elaeis Guineensis (Palm) Oil

Palm oil is soothing, emollient, and has antioxidant properties due to its high content of vitamins A and E, squalane, and ubiquinone.

FOUND IN

HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Emblica Officinalis Fruit Extract

An antioxidant-rich ingredient used in Ayurvedic medicine to help prevent oxidative stress and provide anti-inflammatory benefits.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Epidermal Growth Factor; rh-Oligopeptide-1

(EGF)

Also known as Epidermal growth factor or EGF. Epidermal growth factor (or EGF) is a reparative ingredient that signals cells to boost collagen and elastin production. Glo Skin Beauty formulates with vegan, synthetic EGF for a clean take on this breakthrough technology.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%

Eriobotrya Japonica Leaf Extract

A plant-derived antioxidant that helps soothe, protect, and balance the skin.

FOUND IN

Precision Liquid Eyeliner

Et-VC™

(3-O-Ethyl Ascorbic Acid)

One of if not the most effective vitamin C derivatives available. Three key clinical study areas show its effectiveness at: smoothing (increasing skin's suppleness, reducing visible pores and firming), brightening (under the surface as well as visible hyperpigmentation) and protecting (boosts SPF benefits, DNA protection after UVB exposure).

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Ethyl Macadamiate

An emollient that provides a silky feel and slip to a product.

FOUND IN

Skin Glow Powder Highlighter

Ethyl Olivat

An emollient derived from olive oil that helps nourish, smooth, and protect the skin.

FOUND IN
Lip Revival

Ethylcellulose

A binding agent.

FOUND IN
Precise Micro Browliner

Ethylene/Acrylic Acid Copolymer

A film-forming agent that enhances texture, adhesion, and water resistance in cosmetic formulations.

FOUND IN
Mattifying Primer

Ethylene/Methacrylate Copolymer

A binding agent.

FOUND IN
Cream Stay Shadow Stick

Ethylene/Propylene Copolymer

A bulking agent.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Keepsake), Precise Micro Browliner

Ethylhexyl Isononanoate

An emollient ester.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, Oil-Free SPF 40+

Ethylhexyl Palmitate

A naturally occurring fatty acid found in plants. It acts as a lubricant, or binder.

FOUND IN
Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Cream Blush Stick, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Satin Lipstick

Ethylhexylglycerin

A natural preservative derived from glycerin. Can also be used as a deodorizer and skin conditioner.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Brow Gel, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Charcoal Detox Mask, Conditioning Lip Gloss, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Daily Hydration Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydrating Primer, Illuminating Primer, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Liquid Ink, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Mattifying Primer, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Satin Cream Foundation, Shadow Primer, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter, Volumizing Mascara, Water Resistant Mascara

Ethyl Vanillin

A flavoring agent.

FOUND IN
Lip Revival

Eugenia Caryophyllus (Clove) Leaf Oil

An antioxidant and anti-microbial ingredient that also serves as a fragrance or masking agent.

FOUND IN
Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Eugenol

A fragrant essential oil from cloves.

FOUND IN
Acne Spot Treatment, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Euterpe Oleracea (Açaí) Fruit Extract

Provides antioxidant and anti-inflammatory benefits; also used topically for its astringent and antibacterial properties.

FOUND IN
Restorative Mask, Vitamin C Powder - Vitamin C Pro Mask System Boost

Exfolactive®

(Hydrolyzed Opuntia Ficus-Indica Flower Extract)

Derived from nopal cactus, this active ingredient helps release the bonds holding cells together, encouraging skin's natural exfoliation process and cell renewal, which slows as we age. The result is smoother skin and a fresh, radiant complexion.

FOUND IN
GlyPro Retinol Drops, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask

Eyeseryl®

(Acetyl Tetrapeptide-5)

A multi-functional ingredient that reduces puffy eyes and dark eye circles (with a draining effect), inhibits glycation, and increases skin elasticity within 60 days of regular use.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Eye Serum

F

Ferric Ferrocyanide

(CI 77510)

A color additive.

FOUND IN

Bon Voyage Quad (Kona, Postcard, Sandbar), Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Bonbon, Metro, Orbit, Pitch), Hey, Sailor Quad, Liquid Ink, Precision Eye Pencil

Ferulic Acid

A powerful plant phenol antioxidant extracted from rice bran oil. It plays a key role in plant self preservation by providing strength to the plant's cell walls. Applied topically, it works synergistically with other antioxidants to make them more effective.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

Ficin

A proteolytic or protein-digesting enzyme which comes from fig sap.

FOUND IN

Flower Enzyme, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Fision® Penta Fruit

(Water; Vaccinium Myrtillus Extract; Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract; Acer Saccharinum (Sugar Maple) Extract; Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Fruit Extract; Citrus Medica Limonum (Lemon) Extract)

Formerly known as Multifruit® BSC, this concentrated blend of five natural fruit acids from: bilberry, lemon, orange, sugar cane, and sugar maple provides exfoliation without the irritation that may arise from traditional hydroxy acids. Ideally suited for sensitive skin.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask

Fomes Officinalis (Mushroom) Extract

A natural astringent that tightens pores, controls oil, and soothes skin.

FOUND IN

Mattifying Primer

Fragrance/Parfum

Derived from natural sources including botanical extracts and oils to impart a pleasant and consistent scent to a formula.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Enzyme, Flower Enzyme, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Purifying Gel Cleanser, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Fructooligosaccharides

A polysaccharide that stimulates the immune function of the skin. It balances skin's moisture retention, helps skin to self-moisturize, and acts as an anti-inflammatory.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel

Fucus Serratus Extract

A nutrient-rich seaweed extract that hydrates, protects, and revitalizes skin with antioxidants and minerals.

FOUND IN

BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer

Fucus Spiralis Extract

A marine algae extract that helps hydrate, soothe, and protect the skin with antioxidant and mineral-rich benefits.

FOUND IN

Acne Spot Treatment

G

Gallic Acid

A skin brightener, powerful antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and antibacterial ingredient.

FOUND IN

GlyPro Retinol Drops, Peel Prep

Gardenia Jasminoides Fruit Extract

A plant-derived antioxidant and natural colorant with skin-soothing properties.

FOUND IN

Hydrating Primer

Gaultheria Procumbens (Wintergreen) Leaf Oil

An anti-inflammatory and antibacterial ingredient. Also used for its scent.

FOUND IN

Charcoal Detox Mask

Geogard Ultra™

(Gluconolactone (and) Sodium Benzoate)

Globally approved; an effective preservative booster.

FOUND IN

Flower Enzyme, Remedy Gel

Gigartina Stellata Extract

A skin protecting agent dervied from algae.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Cream

Globularia Alpum Leaf Extract

A botanical extract known for its antioxidant, soothing, and skin-protecting properties.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream

Gluconic Acid

A poly hydroxy acid, especially suitable for dry and sensitive skin. Its larger molecules and chemical structure both attract and hold water, giving the skin plumpness. By increasing hydration levels, the skin's barrier properties are enhanced and inflammation is reduced. It can be helpful in treating acne, dermatitis, and rosacea. It also is an antioxidant which can protect skin from UV damage.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant

Gluconolactone

A hydrophilic free radical scavenger that hydrates and protects the skin from damaging effects of UV radiation.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Brightening Polish, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask (Back Bar), Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Purifying Gel Cleanser, Restorative Cream, Vita E Essential Cream

Glucosamine HCl

Alleviates skin dryness and facilitates natural exfoliation.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

Glucose

Serves as a source of energy and metabolic intermediate that is critical in the production of proteins and in lipid metabolism. In plants and most animals, it is a precursor for vitamin C (ascorbic acid) production.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops

Glutamic Acid

Humectant and conditioning, aids in skin's water retention capabilities.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Glutathione

A potent antioxidant amino acid that helps maintain cellular antioxidants. Assists in avoiding wrinkles by strengthening and rebuilding collagen bonds.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops

Glycerin

Softens and smooths skin. Humectant that draws moisture from the air to keep hair and skin moist. Emollient, lubricates, and prevents moisture loss, emulsifier (thickener), and diluting agent.

FOUND IN
AB Clinical Renewal Peel, Acne Spot Treatment, Barrier Balm, Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Beta-Clarity Clear Complexion Pads, Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, Beta Clarity Peel, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Brightening Polish, Bronze, Brow Gel, Brow Powder Duo, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Charcoal Detox Mask, Daily Hydration Drops, Enzyme, Essential Eye Base, Flower Enzyme, Gentle Cream Cleanser, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream, GlyPro Power Peel+, GlyPro Retinol Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Hydra-Bright Polishing Cleanser, Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Illuminating Primer, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Lash Primer, Liquid Ink,

Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Massage Cream, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Neutralizer, Oil-Free Camouflage, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Peel Prep, Perfecting Powder, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask, Phyto-Calm Flower Mist, Pressed Base, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Purifying Gel Cleanser, Recovery Spot Cream, Remedy Gel, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Retinol + C Peel Boost, Retinol + C Peel Boost Max, Satin Cream Foundation, Soothing Gel Mask, TCA Clinical Reveal Peel, Triple Transformation Peel, Vita E Essential Cream

Glyceryl Acrylate/Acrylic Acid Copolymer

A moisture-binding polymer that enhances hydration, improves texture, and provides a smooth skin feel.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

Glyceryl Behenate/Eicosadioate

An emollient and skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN
Cream Blush Stick, Precise Micro Browliner, Volumizing Mascara

Glyceryl Caprylate

An emollient and skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN
Cream Glaze Lip Crayon, Cream Stay Shadow Stick, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Suede Matte Lip Crayon

Glyceryl Dilaurate

An emollient and skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN
Cream Blush Stick

Glyceryl Ricinoleate

Provides emollient and skin conditioning benefits. May also serve as an emulsifier and surfactant.

FOUND IN
Charcoal Detox Mask

Glyceryl Stearate

An emulsifier and emollient. Supports water retention in the skin.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Essential Eye Base, Flower Enzyme, Gentle Cream Cleanser, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Illuminating Primer, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Massage Cream, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Restorative MaskAcne

Glyceryl Stearate SE

An emulsifier and surfactant.

FOUND IN
Acne Spot Treatment, Lash Primer

Glycine

An amino acid produced naturally in the body. Hydrating and reparative ingredient. Often used in formulas designed to firm and heal skin.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Glycine Soja (Soybean) Sterol or Oil

A skin conditioner and emollient.

FOUND IN
Restorative Mask

Glycol Distearate

Thickener, opacifier, and pearlizing agent.

FOUND IN
Brightening Polish, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Enzyme, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Glycol Stearate

One of the most widely used bases for makeup. An emollient, opacifying ingredient, and emulsifier.

FOUND IN
Lash Primer

Glycolic Acid

An alpha hydroxy acid that stimulates exfoliation and treats photoaging by improving skin texture, uneven pigmentation, and fine lines.

FOUND IN
AB Clinical Renewal Peel, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel, GlyPro Power Peel+, GlyPro Retinol Drops, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops

Glycolipids

Natural skin-conditioning agents that help restore the skin barrier, enhance hydration, and support overall skin health.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

Glycyrrhetic Acid

An organic compound derived from shredded licorice roots used to enhance the appearance of dry or damaged skin by reducing flaking and restoring suppleness.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask

Goldenrod Extract

(*Solidago Virgaurea Extract*)

Helps repair skin by strengthening tissue and improving elasticity and firmness.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator

Gotu Kola Extract

(*Centella Asiatica Extract*)

A well known herb that has antibacterial and anti-inflammatory properties. Because it increases blood supply to injured areas, delivers antioxidants, and stimulates fibroblast cells, it has been used successfully for years to heal wounds. It is used in anti-aging products because it stimulates skin repair and improves the moisture barrier.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Calm Flower Mist, Soothing Gel Mask, Recovery Spot Cream

Grape Seed Extract

(*Vitis Vinifera Seed Extract*)

Grape seed contains proanthocyanidins, which are very potent antioxidants; helpful for diminishing the sun's damaging effects, reducing free radical damage, and in wound healing.

FOUND IN
Restorative Mask

Grape Seed Oil

(*Vitis Vinifera Seed Oil*)

A powerful antioxidant with soothing, antibacterial, and reparative properties.

FOUND IN
C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator

Green Algae Extract

(*Enteromorpha Compressa Extract*)

Provides antioxidant, skin conditioning, and protecting benefits.

FOUND IN
HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist

Green Tea Extract*(Camellia Oleifera Leaf Extract)*

The topical benefits of this powerful ingredient are well documented, leading to its popularity in skincare formulas. Naturally containing a high content of active polyphenols and tannins, green tea extract provides antioxidant and anti-inflammatory repair to strengthen skin, protect cells, and prevent the breakdown of collagen.

FOUND IN

Conditioning Lip Gloss, Contour Kit, Cream Bronze Stick, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Elemental Shadow Palette, Hey, Sailor (Nightcap), Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Setting Powder, Oil-Free Camouflage, Recovery Spot Cream, Redness Relief Powder, Satin Cream Foundation, Satin Lipstick, Under Eye Concealer

Green or White Tea Leaf Extract*(Camellia Sinensis)*

An anti-inflammatory and antioxidant.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Bronze, Brow Powder Duo, Cream Blush (Guava, Fig, Firstlove), Eye Shadow Single (Espresso, Grounded, Mahogany, Mirage, Ribbon), Glycolic Resurfacing Cream, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Hey, Sailor Quad (Backlit, Linger, Twig), Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Loose Matte Finsihing Powder, Oil-Free Camouflage, Oil-Free SFP 40+, Perfecting Powder, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Pressed Base, Restorative Cream

Gypsophila Paniculata Root Extract

An extract from the roots of the white saponaria. A gentle surfactant that provides skin conditioning.

FOUND IN

Gentle Cream Cleanser

H**Haloxyl MBAL***(Steareth 20, Chrysin, N-Hydroxysuccinimide, Palmitoyl Tripeptide-1, Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-7)*

Lessens the appearance of dark under eye circles by stimulating circulation and eliminating blood pigments responsible for discoloration. It reverses fluid buildup to decrease puffiness while reinforcing firmness.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator

HDI/Trimethylol Hexyllactone Crosspolymer

An anti-caking agent.

FOUND IN

Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18

Hectorite

A clay mineral, helps control a formula's viscosity.

FOUND IN

Liquid Ink

Hedychium Coronarium (White Ginger) Root Extract

Strong antioxidant with anti-inflammatory properties.

FOUND IN

Remedy Gel

Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil

Cold pressed from sunflower seeds, this lightweight oil is naturally rich in vitamin E which is healing and helps prevent scarring. Provides skin-conditioning, antioxidant, and emollient benefits. Supports and strengthens capillaries and veins, helping target dark under eye circles. Absorbs easily and is noncomedogenic.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Redness Relief Powder

Heptyl Undecylenate

A lightweight emollient derived from castor oil.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Eye Serum

Hesperidin Methyl Chalcone

Commonly found in citrus fruits like grapefruit and oranges. Provides antioxidant and anti-inflammatory benefits. Many believe its main role in skin health is in helping support, strengthen, and protect capillaries.

FOUND IN

Vita E Essential Cream

Hexyl 3-Glyceryl Ascorbate

An antioxidant that helps strengthen skin against water loss.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Eye Cream

Hexyl Cinnamal

A natural fragrance found in chamomile essential oil.

FOUND IN

Vita E Essential Cream

Hexyl Laurate

A skin conditioning agent and emollient that is a mixture of hexyl alcohol and lauric acid. It helps to control viscosity in skincare products.

FOUND IN
Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Satin Cream Foundation

Hexylene Glycol

A humectant, which helps active ingredients penetrate the skin.

FOUND IN
Brow Gel, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Conditioning Lip Gloss, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Hydrating Primer, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Lash Primer, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter

Hibiscus Sabdariffa Flower Extract

Provides gentle exfoliation, inhibits the enzyme action of elastase which breaks down elastin, and neutralizes free radicals.

FOUND IN
Flower Enzyme

Histidine

An amino acid. Provides antioxidant and skin conditioning benefits.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Hyaluronic Acid or Sodium Hyaluronate

Attracts and maintains hydration to hold 1000 times its weight in water. Prevents transepidermal water loss and protects against free radical damage caused by environmental aggressors.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew

EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Conditioning Lip Gloss, Essential Eye Base, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydrating Primer, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Oil-Free SPF 40+

Hydrocortisone

An anti-inflammatory and anti-itching ingredient.

FOUND IN
Remedy Gel

Hydrogenated Castor Oil

A highly emollient carrier oil that penetrates the skin easily leaving it soft and supple. It also acts as a binder of different ingredients in a cosmetic formulation.

FOUND IN
Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Keepsake)

Hydrogenated Lecithin

Emulsifies, stabilizes, and reduces irritation.

FOUND IN
Massage Cream

Hydrolyzed Gardenia Florida Extract

A botanical extract with antioxidant and conditioning properties, helping to soothe and protect the skin.

FOUND IN
Hydrating Primer

Hydrogenated Cottonseed Oil

A skin conditioner and emollient.

FOUND IN
Precision Lip Pencil

Hydrogenated Jojoba Oil

A skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN
Cream Stay Shadow Stick

Hydrogenated Olive Oil Unsaponifiables

A natural skin hydrator.

FOUND IN
Recovery Spot Cream, Skin Glow Stick Highlighter, Volumizing Mascara, Water Resistant Mascara

Hydrogenated Palm Glycerides

A skin conditioner and emollient.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Precision Eye Pencil

Hydrogenated Palm Kernel Glycerides

A skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN
Precision Eye Pencil

Hydrogenated Polyisobutene

A widely used emollient and skin conditioner.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Lip Revival, Satin Cream Foundation, Volumizing Mascara, Water Resistant Mascara

Hydrogenated Polydicyclopentadiene

Used as a binder in cosmetic formulas.

FOUND IN
Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Keepsake)

Hydrogenated Starch Hydrolysate

A sugar-free humectant that helps retain moisture and condition the skin.

FOUND IN
Precision Liquid Eyeliner

Hydrogenated Vegetable Oil

An emollient.

FOUND IN

Precision Eye Pencil

Hydrolyzed Corn Starch

Thickens formulas for a smooth, velvety texture.

FOUND IN

Restorative Mask

Hydrolyzed Linseed Extract

A skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator

Hydrolyzed Sodium Hyaluronate

A small molecule hyaluronic acid that provides a deep level of hydration to skin.

FOUND IN

Oil-Free SPF 40+

Hydrolyzed Yeast Protein

Conditions skin. Helps control oil and sebum production.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer

Hydroxyapatite

Provides skin-replenishing and anti-aging benefits.

FOUND IN

Water Resistant Mascara

Hydroxymethoxyphenyl Decanone

A skin-brightening and antioxidant ingredient that helps protect against environmental stress and improve skin radiance.

FOUND IN

Blurring Primer

Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer

A gelling agent that thickens and stabilizes a formula.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Illuminating Primer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Mattifying Primer

Hydroxyethylcellulose

An emulsifier that regulates viscosity of formulas.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Volumizing Mascara

Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin

Assists in complexing fragrances. Masking ingredient with skin conditioning properties.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Serum, TCA Clinical Reveal Peel

Hydroxypropyl Starch Phosphate

A texture-enhancer.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream

Indian Senna

(Cassia Angustifolia Seed Polysaccharide)

Extracted from the seeds of an Ayurvedic Indian plant that has a structure similar to hyaluronic acid. Provides an anti-inflammatory and calming effect. Exhibits moisturizing properties and aids in the removal of dead skin cells.

FOUND IN

Soothing Gel Mask

Instalift™ Goji

(Lycium Barbarum Fruit Extract)

From the Tibetan goji berry, long used in Traditional Chinese Medicine. The glycopeptides from a rigid lifting mesh to support sagging and wrinkled skin creates an immediate and visible lift. It further offers long term anti-aging functions via: MMP inhibition antioxidant action and collagen stimulation.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate

A preservative.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser

Iris Pallida Leaf Cell Extract

Acts on both the epidermis and dermis. In the epidermis, it regenerates skin by increasing the differentiation of cells to make the skin act younger. In the dermis, it stimulates the synthesis of extra cellular matrix components while limiting the action of the enzymes that destroy them. As a result, the two layers become firmer and denser. An effective moisture regulator that binds moisture to the skin.

FOUND IN

HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops

Iron Oxides

(CI 77491, 77492, 77499)

Natural coloring agents.

FOUND IN

Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Bronze, Brow Gel, Brow Powder Duo, Conditioning Lip Gloss, Contour Kit, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Cream Blush, Cream Blush Stick, Cream Bronze Stick, Cream Glaze Lip Crayon (Chiffon, Dahlia, Heirloom, Praline), Cream Stay Shadow Stick (all but Halo), C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Elemental Shadow Palette, Essential Eye Base, Eye Shadow Single, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Hey, Sailor Quad, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Illuminating Primer, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Lip Revival, Liquid Ink, Loose Matte Finishing Powder, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Luminous Setting Powder, Oil-Free Camouflage, Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Perfecting Powder, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Precise Micro Browliner, Precision Eye Pencil, Precision Lip Pencil, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Pressed Base, Redness Relief Powder, Satin Cream Foundation, Satin Lipstick, Shadow Primer, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter, Skin Glow Stick Highlighter, Suede Matte Lip Crayon (Demure, Monogram, Trademark), Under Eye Concealer, Volumizing Mascara, Water Resistant Mascara

Isoamyl Cocoate

A lightweight emollient.

FOUND IN

Cream Stay Shadow Stick

Isobutylmethacrylate/Bis-Hydroxypropyl Dimethicone Acrylate Copolymer

A film-forming polymer that enhances wear, flexibility, and water resistance in cosmetic formulations.

FOUND IN

Water Resistant Mascara

Isoceteth-10

An emollient.

FOUND IN

Suede Matte Lip Crayon

Isocetyl Stearate

An emollient.

FOUND IN

Cream Blush (Warmth), Cream Bronze Stick, Cream Glaze Lip Crayon

Isodecyl Neopentanoate

A skin conditioning emollient.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Isododecane

An emollient.

FOUND IN

Blurring Primer, Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Keepsake), Essential Eye Base, Precision Lip Pencil (Coral Crush, Moxie, Pronto, Soulmate, Rave), Satin Cream Foundation, Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Shadow Primer, Water Resistant Mascara

Isoeicosane

An oil-free emollient that provides a subtle sheen while leaving a soft, satin texture on the skin.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint

Isohexadecane

Used as a solvent and emollient.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18

Isomalt

A sugar-derived humectant and binder that helps retain moisture and improve texture in formulations.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream

Isononyl Isononanoate

A foaming agent that provides a smooth feel to formula.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Skin Glow Stick Highlighter

Isopentyl diol

An emollient.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Bronze, Brow Powder Duo, Contour Kit, Elemental Shadow Palette, Eye Shadow Single, Hey, Sailor Quad, Loose Matte Finishing Powder, Perfecting Powder, Pressed Base

Isopropyl Alcohol

Most often used as a solvent or carrier for active ingredients. An alcohol that evaporates quickly. Used to disinfect and help prevent the growth of microorganisms.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel (PIAB), Charcoal Detox Mask

Isopropyl Myristate

An emollient and binding agent.

FOUND IN

Retinol + C Peel Boost, Retinol + C Peel Boost Max

Isopropyl Palmitate

An emollient and binding agent that moisturizes and conditions skin.

FOUND IN

Cream Blush (Fig, Firstlove, Guava), C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator

Isopropyl Titanium Triisostearate

A skin conditioner.

FOUND IN

Cream Stay Shadow Stick

J**Jasminum Officinale (Jasmine) Oil**

An essential oil that has a sweet, exotic, and richly floral smell. It also soothes, softens, and protects sensitive skin.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Jojoba Beads

(*Jojoba Esters*)

Smooth spheres that provide gentle emollient exfoliation and help deliver active ingredients directly to the skin. Made from a natural wax, this is an environmentally-safe alternative to polyethylene beads.

FOUND IN

Brightening Polish, Charcoal Detox Mask, Glow Up Highlighter, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Hydra-Bright Polishing Cleanser, Oil-Free Camouflage, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Under Eye Concealer

Jojoba Oil

(*Simmondsia Chinensis Seed Oil*)

Soothes and moisturizes dry and inflamed skin. Conditions and balances oil production while supporting skin's natural barrier.

FOUND IN

Illuminating Primer, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Juniperus Virginiana (Cedarwood) Oil

An aromatherapy essential oil that helps calm and balance.

FOUND IN

Essential Oil Blend Purify, Essential Oil Blend Revive, Essential Oil Blend Unwind

K**Kakadu Plum**

(*Terminalia Ferdinandiana Fruit Extract*)

A skin-strengthening antioxidant naturally rich in vitamin C that offers additional protection and brightening benefits.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops, Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops

Kalanchoe Pinnata Leaf Extract

A healing plant that has been used for many years, both topically and internally, for its anti-inflammatory and antiseptic qualities.

FOUND IN

Acne Spot Treatment, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Recovery Spot Cream

Kaolin Clay

Absorbs sebum secreted by the skin, draws out impurities and toxins, and prevents clogged pores. In addition, aids in the covering ability of face powder and in absorbing excess oil secreted by the skin.

FOUND IN

Charcoal Detox Mask, Cream Blush (Fig, Firstlove, Guava), Cream Blush Stick, Cream Bronze Stick, Perfecting Powder, Satin Lipstick

Kappaphycus Alvarezii Extract

A marine extract that helps support and maintain skin health.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer

Kojic Acid

Effective for inhibiting pigmentation production. Often used as a skin lightener because of its high stability in formulations and because it is not harsh. Also contains antifungal properties.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

Kojic Dipalmitate

See Kojic Acid.

FOUND IN

Brightening Polish

L

Lactic Acid

A hydrating alpha hydroxy acid that gently exfoliates while improving skin tone and texture including pigmentation discolorations and fine lines.

FOUND IN

AB Clinical Renewal Peel, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Triple Transformation Peel

Lactobacillus/Punica Granatum Fruit Ferment Extract

An enzyme that comes from fermented pomegranate used for exfoliation and skin smoothing.

FOUND IN

Flower Enzyme

Lake Color: Blue 1 Lake

(CI 42090 and CI 42090:2)

A color additive.

FOUND IN

Conditioning Lip Gloss, Bon Voyage Quad, Cream Blush (Fig, Guava), Cream Blush Stick, Cream Glaze Lip Crayon (Dahlia, Heirloom, Praline), Hey, Sailor Quad (Backlit, Linger, Twig), Precision Lip Pencil (Natural, Rave, Vino), Satin Lipstick, Suede Matte Lip Crayon (Rumor)

Lake Color: Red 6 Lake

(CI 15850)

A color additive.

FOUND IN

Conditioning Lip Gloss, Blush, Cream Blush (Fig, Guava), Cream Glaze Lip Crayon (Bloom, Dahlia, Heirloom, Praline), Precision Lip Pencil (Natural, Rave, Vino)

Lake Color: Red 7 Lake

(CI 15850 and 15850:1)

A color additive.

FOUND IN

Blush, Cream Blush (Fig, Firstlove, Guava), Cream Blush Stick, Cream Glaze Lip Crayon (Bloom, Chiffon, Dahlia, Heirloom, Praline), Precision Lip Pencil, Suede Matte Lip Crayon

Lake Color: Red 40 Lake

(CI 16035)

A color additive.

FOUND IN

Blush, Bon Voyage Quad (Kona, Postcard, Sandbar), Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Hey, Sailor Quad (Backlit, Linger, Twig)

Lake Color: Yellow 5 Lake

(CI 19140 and 19140:1)

A color additive.

FOUND IN

Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Cream Blush Stick, Contour Kit, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Cream Glaze Lip Crayon (Chiffon), Elemental Shadow Palette, Precision Lip Pencil (Coral Crush, Moxie, Pronto), Pressed Base (Chestnut Light), Skin Glow Powder Highlighter, Satin Lipstick, Suede Matte Lip Crayon (Rumor)

Lake Color: Yellow 6 Lake

(CI 15985)

A color additive.

FOUND IN

Cream Glaze Lip Crayon (Dahlia, Heirloom, Praline)

Laminaria Digitata Extract

A type of algae (seaweed) that provides antioxidant, soothing, and moisturizing benefits.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

Laminaria Saccharina Extract

An extract from algae that provides incredible antioxidant support to skin.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Cream

Laureth-21

An emulsifier and surfactant with skin-cleansing properties. The number in the name indicates the average number of units of ethylene oxide in the molecule.

FOUND IN

Volumizing Mascara

Laureth-23

An emulsifier and surfactant with skin-cleansing properties.

FOUND IN

Restorative Mask

Laureth-30

A surfactant.

FOUND IN

Liquid Ink

Laureth-4

An emulsifier and surfactant.

FOUND IN

Restorative Mask

Lauroyl Lysine

A makeup base most commonly used in blush and lipstick.

FOUND IN

Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Contour Kit, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Cream Bronze Stick, Elemental Shadow Palette, Luminous Setting Powder, Perfecting Powder, Redness Relief Powder

Lauryl Glucoside

A surfactant and cleansing agent.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Clear Complexion Pads, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Lauryl Laurate

An emollient.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator

Lauryl PEG/PPG-18-18 Methicone

An emulsifying agent.

FOUND IN

Satin Cream Foundation

Lavandula Hybrida (Lavandin) Oil

Soothes the skin and has antioxidant and antiseptic properties.

FOUND IN

Barrier Balm, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask

Lavender Oil or Extract

(Lavandula Angustifolia (Lavender) Oil or Flower Oil or Flower/Leaf/Stem Extract)

Cleanses, soothes, and heals; has been used for centuries for its many therapeutic attributes. It speeds wound healing and is antiseptic. Due to potent anti-inflammatory properties, it is used to treat many skin disorders. Provides light aromatherapy benefits.

FOUND IN

Brightening Polish, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Essential Oil Blend Purify, Essential Oil Blend Revive, Essential Oil Blend Unwind, Massage Cream, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Satin Cream Foundation

Lawsonia Inermis (Henna) Extract

A skin conditioning and anti-microbial agent.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Lecithin

A natural B vitamin-rich antioxidant and emollient. Attracts water for increased moisture content in the skin. A protein source and the most common phospholipid in the body.

FOUND IN

BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Restorative Mask

Leuconostoc (Radish) Root Ferment Filtrate

A preservative.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Calm Flower Mist, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Restorative Mask, Soothing Gel Mask

Levulinic Acid

A preservative.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Calm Flower Mist

Licorice

(Glycyrrhiza Glabra Root Extract)

This natural extract is a multitasker, it provides antioxidant benefits, soothes skin, moisturizes and is known as an effective skin brightener.

FOUND IN

Charcoal Detox Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Vita E Essential Cream

Limonene

A scent additive.

FOUND IN

Acne Spot Treatment, Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, GlyPro Retinol Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Hydrating Primer, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Suede Matte Lip Crayon (Demure, Monogram, Trademark)

Linalool

A scent additive.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Linoleic Acid

An essential fatty acid, also known as vitamin F, that helps provide and maintain hydration while supporting skin's natural barrier.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer

Linolenic Acid

An essential fatty acid that supports skin barrier function, hydration, and helps reduce inflammation.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer

Linum Usitatissimum (Linseed) Seed Oil

Soothing and emollient.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, Restorative Mask

Lipase

An enzyme that functions as a free radical scavenger, helping protect skin against oxidative damage.

FOUND IN

Acne Spot Treatment, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Recovery Spot Cream

LipoBrite

(PEG-4, Hydroxycinnamic Acid)

A gentle brightener with natural antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties.

FOUND IN

AB Clinical Renewal Peel

Lonicera Caprifolium/Japonica (Honeysuckle) Flower Extract

An essential oil traditionally used for its anti-inflammatory and calming properties as well as its scent.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Flower Enzyme, Oil Control Emulsion, Redness Relief Powder, Remedy Gel, Vita E Essential Cream

Lumiskin™

(Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Diacetyl Boldine)

Skin brightening agent that works by inhibiting tyrosinase.

FOUND IN

Brightening Polish

Lycopene

An antioxidant that protects against free radical damage and UV radiation.

FOUND IN

Triple Transformation Peel

Lysine

An essential amino acid needed to build protein and for proper collagen formation.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Lysine HCl

A skin conditioning agent with antioxidant benefits.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Phyto-Active Firming Mask

Lysolecithin

An emollient and emulsifying agent that helps maintain water content in skin.

FOUND IN

Oil-Free SPF 40+

M

Macrocystis Pyrifera Extract (Kelp)

Mineral-rich, anti-inflammatory and antioxidant. Nourishing and moisturizing.

FOUND IN

BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer

Magnesium Aluminum Silicate

A mineral that lends to a formula's texture and consistency; thickener. Also contains astringent qualities.

FOUND IN

Charcoal Detox Mask, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Lash Primer

Magnesium Myristate

The magnesium salt of myristic acid; serves in cosmetic formulas as an anti-caking agent helping powder to stay smooth and prevent from clumping.

FOUND IN

Perfecting Powder

Magnesium Silicate

An anti-caking agent.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser

Magnesium Stearate

Vegetable derived, used for its lubricating benefits.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Redness Relief Powder

Magnolia Grandiflora Bark Extract

Reduces facial skin redness, improves hydrations and protects against inflammation.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Eye Cream

Malachite Extract

A naturally blue-green mineral that provides antioxidant and strengthening benefits. Contains copper, which plays a part in the synthesis of collagen and elastin.

FOUND IN

Oil-Free Moisturizer, Satin Cream Foundation

Malic Acid

A gentle acid usually derived from apples which helps to improve skin texture and unclog follicles. It has humectant properties as well.

FOUND IN

BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter

Maltodextrin

A sugar derived from corn, this ingredient helps the consistency of products. It provides moisture giving products a softer feel.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Hydrating Primer, Vitamin C Powder - Vitamin C Pro Mask System Boost

Mandelic Acid

A gentle alpha hydroxy acid made from bitter almonds. The size of its molecular structure allows for slower absorption, making it ideal for those with sensitive skin. It is also appropriate for use on deeply pigmented skin because it is non-irritating; irritation can stimulate melanin production resulting in hyperpigmentation. Its antibacterial properties help to control oil and prep for extractions by softening and loosening impactions within the follicle.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Lip Revival, TCA Clinical Reveal Peel

Manganese Violet

(CI 77742)

A violet color. Manganese plays a role in collagen synthesis and skin moisturization.

FOUND IN

Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Contour Kit, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Elemental Shadow Palette, Eye Shadow Single, Hey, Sailor Quad (Backlit, Linger, Twig), Precision Lip Pencil (Natural, Soulmate, Vino)

Mangifera Indica (Mango) Seed Butter or Oil

A skin conditioning agent that protects the skin and helps prevent dryness.

FOUND IN

Hydrating Primer, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Cream Glaze Lip Crayon, Satin Lipstick, Suede Matte Lip Crayon

MATRIXYL® synthe'6™

(Palmitoyl Tripeptide-38)

Targets signs of aging by softening the look of fine lines and expression lines. Firms skin by helping stimulate key structural agents in the skin.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Leaf Oil

An essential oil with broad-spectrum anti-microbial, antibacterial, and astringent properties. Cleans skin and helps treat acne.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Charcoal Detox Mask, Mattifying Primer

Melia Azadirachta (Neem) Leaf/Flower Extract

A botanical skin lightener with antibacterial and antiseptic properties to promote healing.

FOUND IN

Flower Enzyme, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Mentha Arvensis Leaf Oil

A mint oil with antiseptic and antibacterial properties.

FOUND IN

Brightening Polish, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask

Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Oil

Refreshes while calming inflammation and cooling skin. Used as a scent and a flavor.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Conditioning Lip Gloss, Essential Oil Blend Unwind, Purifying Gel Cleanser, Suede Matte Lip Crayon

Mentha Spicata (Spearmint) Oil

Acts as an antibacterial and antioxidant ingredient. Helps acne, dermatitis, and congested skin.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Clear Complexion Pads

Menthyl Ethylamido Oxalate

A cooling agent that provides a refreshing sensation on the skin.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

Methylsilanol Hydroxyproline Aspartate

A skin-firming ingredient that helps boost hydration, improve elasticity, and support collagen production.

FOUND IN

Recovery Spot Cream

Menthyl Lactate

Cools and refreshes skin.

FOUND IN

Charcoal Detox Mask, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Restorative Mask

Methicone

Skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN

Satin Cream Foundation, Shadow Primer

Methyl Gluceth-20

A humectant, aids in maintaining skin's ability to hold on to water.

FOUND IN

HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist

Methyl Glucose Sesquistearate

An emollient and skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN

HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator

Methyl Perfluorobutyl Ether

A mild solvent or viscosity decreasing agent, thins a formula.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser

Mica

(Pearls or CI 77019)

Minerals that have formed into crystallized, thin, elastic sheets that can be separated easily. When ground, they are used as colorants and lubricants to add sheen to products.

FOUND IN

Blurring Primer, Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Bronze, Brow Powder Duo, Contour Kit, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Cream Blush (Fig, Guava), Cream Glaze Lip Crayon, Cream Stay Shadow Stick, Elemental Shadow Palette, Essential Eye Base, Glow Up Highlighter, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Hey, Sailor Quad, Illuminating Primer, Loose Matte Finishing Powder, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Setting Powder, Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Perfecting Powder, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Precise Micro Browliner, Precision Lip Pencil, Pressed Base, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Redness Relief Powder, Shadow Primer, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter, Skin Glow Stick Highlighter, Suede Matte Lip Crayon (Demure, Monogram, Trademark), Water Resistant Mascara

Michelia Alba Flower Oil

An anti-inflammatory and antioxidant ingredient that inhibits skin discomfort.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Microcrystalline Cellulose

A modified cellulose polymer that acts as an abrasive bulking agent.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Polishing Cleanser

Mineralys

(Sea Water + Glycerin)

This mineral-enriched water provides multiple benefits to the skin including: toning and refining in order to help reduce the appearance of pores as well as a remineralizing effect to revitalize and calm skin.

FOUND IN

Oil-Free Tinted Primer

Mirabilis Jalapa Flower/Leaf/ Stem Extract

This botanical has been used for many years in Ayurvedic medicine due to its versatility. It is naturally antioxidant and emollient while also offering astringent and antimicrobial benefits.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant

Morinda Citrifolia Extract

A nutrient-rich extract from the Noni fruit, known for its antioxidant, hydrating, and skin-soothing benefits.

FOUND IN

BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer

Moringa Pterygosperma (Moringa) Seed Extract; also Moringa Oleifera

Extracted from the seeds of a tree native to India referred to as the “miracle tree.” Contains high levels of beta-carotene, iron, potassium, and vitamin C. It acts as an antioxidant and helps brighten skin.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Soothing Gel Mask

Moringa Pterygosperma Seed Oil

From a tree native to Africa and India. Contains two peptides which have the capacity to protect skin cells against pollutants and purify the skin by removing the micro-particles that can asphyxiate it.

FOUND IN

Flower Enzyme

Mulberry Extract; Morus Alba Bark Extract

Brightens skin by inhibiting tyrosinase. Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory.

FOUND IN

GlyPro Retinol Drops, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops

Myristic Acid

A fatty acid blend.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser

Myristica Fragrans (Nutmeg) Kernel Oil

A skin conditioning agent that adds a pleasant scent to a formula.

FOUND IN

Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Myristyl Lactate

A widely used emollient.

FOUND IN

Liquid Ink

Myrtus Communis (Myrtle) Extract

Astringent and antiseptic.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Restorative Mask

Myrtus Communis (Myrtle) Oil

Rejuvenates and balances skin.

FOUND IN

Essential Oil Blend Purify

N

N-Prolyl Palmitoyl Tripeptide-56 Acetate

An age-fighting peptide that targets signs of aging including fine lines and wrinkles by supporting collagen and strengthening skin.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%

Neodermyl®

(Water, Glycerin, Methylglucoside Phosphate, Copper Lysinate/Prolinate)

This signaling peptide stimulates collagen and elastin production; wrinkle reduction effects are visible as early as after 15 days of daily application.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops

Neopentyl Glycol Dicaprylate/Dicaprate

A low gloss emollient used in cream-type formulas for a soft, natural matte finish.

FOUND IN

Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18

Neopentyl Glycol Diheptanoate

A skin conditioning silicone alternative.

FOUND IN

Oil-Free SPF 40+

Niacinamide

A versatile ingredient that provides a number of skincare benefits: targets texture and visible pores, improves uneven skin tone, helps hydrate and prevent moisture loss, and provides a calming effect to skin.

FOUND IN

AB Clinical Renewal Peel, Barrier Balm, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Beta Clarity Peel, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Brightening Polish, Enzyme, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Flower Enzyme, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel, GlyPro Power Peel+, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Mattifying Primer, Neutralizer, Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Peel Prep, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Purifying Gel Cleanser, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter, TCA Clinical Reveal Peel, Triple Transformation Peel, Vitamin C Powder - Vitamin C Pro Mask System Boost

Nonapeptide-1

A peptide that targets specific receptors responsible for the synthesis of melanin, it reduces melanin output while increasing the activity of ascorbic acid. Lightens and brightens to encourage an even skin tone.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask

Nopal Cactus Extract

(*Opuntia Ficus-Indica Extract*)

Used to fight inflammation and treat wounds. Antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and hydrating.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

Nopal Cactus Plant Stem Cell

(*Opuntia Ficus Indica (Nopal Cactus) Leaf Cell Extract*)

The stem cell from this plant is rich in antioxidants, including vitamin C, polyphenols, and catechins. The free radical scavenging properties have been demonstrated by in vitro tests. Applied topically, it will hydrate, help even tone, smooth wrinkles, and soothe the skin.

FOUND IN

HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator

Nylon-12

The esters of neopentyl glycol and caprylic, pelargonic, and capric acids. Used commonly in bases of creams and lotions.

FOUND IN

Cream Blush, Luminous Setting Powder, Perfecting Powder, Pressed Base, Satin Cream Foundation

O

O-Cymen-5-OL

An anti-fungal preservative.

FOUND IN

Charcoal Detox Mask, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Ocimum Basilicum (Basil) Leaf Extract

Anti-inflammatory and antibacterial, provides a naturally purifying and cleansing effect to skin.

FOUND IN

Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Ocimum Sanctum Leaf Extract

Skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN

Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Octinoxate

A widely used sunscreen which absorbs UVB rays as well as protecting against UV light induced DNA alterations. Also known as Octyl Methoxycinnamate.

FOUND IN

Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18

Octisalate

A UVB absorbing sunscreen, generally used in combination with other UV filters.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint

Octyldodecanol

A widely used emollient that has skin conditioning properties and provides a soft, silky feel to the skin.

FOUND IN

Conditioning Lip Gloss, Lip Revival, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Oil-Free Camouflage, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Satin Lipstick, Under Eye Concealer

Octyldodecyl Behenate

Helps soften skin and improve the texture and spreadability of cosmetic products.

FOUND IN

Cream Blush Stick

Octyldodecyl Oleate

An emollient, skin conditioning, and thickening agent.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator

Octyldodecyl Neopentanoate

A skin conditioning agent that provides excellent support to sunscreen actives.

FOUND IN

Oil-Free SPF 40+

Octyldodecyl Stearoyl Stearate

A skin conditioning and viscosity controlling agent.

FOUND IN

Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Bronze, Contour Kit, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Elemental Shadow Palette, Eye Shadow Single, Hey, Sailor Quad, Loose Matte Finishing Powder, Perfecting Powder, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Pressed Base

Octyldodecyl Xyloside

Provides a soft, silky feel to a formula.

FOUND IN

Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18

Oenothera Biennis (Evening Primrose) Oil

Naturally antioxidant, this multi-beneficial oil also contains high levels of vitamins and omega fatty acids which help skin maintain moisture; encourages smooth, soft, strengthened skin.

FOUND IN

Restorative Mask

Olea Europaea (Olive) Fruit Oil

Softens and moisturizes skin. Also has great antioxidant and astringent properties.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Redness Relief Powder, Volumizing Mascara

Orange Oil

(*Citrus Aurantium Dulcis* Oil)

Extracted from orange peel, this oil is a rich source of vitamin C with antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and protective properties. Also provides mild astringent and aromatherapy benefits.

FOUND IN

Essential Oil Blend Purify, Essential Oil Blend Revive, Flower Enzyme, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Hydrating Primer

Ormenis Multicaulis Oil

Derived from Moroccan chamomile, this antioxidant oil helps calm skin.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream

Ornithine

An amino acid derivative that supports skin vitality, hydration, and collagen production.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

Oryza Sativa (Rice) Bran Oil

Soothes and softens the skin; calms inflammation.

FOUND IN

Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Oryza Sativa (Rice) Seed Extract

Emollient; softens and moisturizes skin.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Calm Flower Mist, Soothing Gel Mask

Oryza Sativa (Rice) Starch or Wax

An absorbing and viscosity controlling agent.

FOUND IN

Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Keepsake), Loose Matte Finishing Powder, Volumizing Mascara

Oxidized Glutathione

A tripeptide packed with antioxidant benefits to smooth, brighten, and moisturize. Protects cells from oxidative stress and toxins.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops

Ozokerite

A mineral wax used as an emulsifier and thickening agent.

FOUND IN
Precision Lip Pencil, Satin Lipstick

P**Padina Pavonica Thallus Extract**

An antioxidant and hydrating algae extract.

FOUND IN
BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Bio-Renew EGF Cream

Paeonia Albiflora (Peony) Root Extract

An anti-inflammatory that inhibits both lipid peroxidation and melanogenesis.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator

Palmitoyl Tetrapeptide-7

Targets skin repair by sending cellular messages to help stimulate collagen production and hyaluronic acid. Firms and helps skin maintain its moisture balance.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Vita E Essential Cream

Palmitoyl Tripeptide-5

A peptide designed to stimulate the skin's natural mechanism to produce collagen.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Firming Mask

Panax Ginseng Root Extract

A protective ingredient that helps retain skin's elasticity and provides antioxidant support.

FOUND IN
Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Redness Relief Powder

Panthenol

(*Vitamin B5*)

Anti-inflammatory, relieves itching, and soothes sunburn. Improves hydration by increasing and protecting skin's hyaluronic acid content. Also, helps skin maintain a smooth, conditioned surface.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Essential Eye Base, Daily Hydration Drops, Massage Cream, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask, Lash Lengthening Mascara

Papain

(*Papaya enzyme*)

Derived from papaya. Smooths skin by breaking down proteins and allowing for enzymatic peeling (exfoliation).

FOUND IN
Enzyme, Flower Enzyme, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask

Papaver Rhoeas Petal Extract

A plant extract used to calm and moisturize the skin.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Papyrus Leaf Plant Stem Cell

(*Cyperus Papyrus Leaf Cell Extract*)

Replenishes critical moisture to help maintain water content within the epidermis, restore skin's protective barrier, and prevent dehydration.

FOUND IN
HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist

Paraffin

A commonly used cosmetic ingredient used as an emollient.

FOUND IN
Lash Lengthening Mascara, Precision Lip Pencil (Natural, Vino), Satin Lipstick

Passiflora Incarnata (Passionflower) Flower/Fruit Extract

A linoleic acid-rich emollient with anti-inflammatory properties.

FOUND IN
Brightening Polish, Flower Enzyme, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Lip Revival, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Restorative Mask

Patchouli

(*Pogostemon Cablin Oil*)

Has a cell regeneration action, helpful in smoothing skin. Naturally antiseptic, anti-fungal, antibacterial, and anti-inflammatory.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops

Pectin

Water-binding fruit enzymes to help retain moisture and soften the skin.

FOUND IN
Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

PEG-6 Stearate

An emulsifier that helps blend oil and water in formulations, improving texture and stability.

FOUND IN
Illuminating Primer

PEG-30 Dipolyhydroxystearate

A surfactant and emulsifying agent.

FOUND IN
Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18

PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil

An emulsifying agent.

FOUND IN
Luminous Brightening Concealer, Mattifying Primer

PEG-100 Stearate

A surfactant, emulsifier, and stabilizer.

FOUND IN
C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Oil-Free Moisturizer

PEG-20 Methyl Glucose Sesquistearate

An emollient.

FOUND IN
HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator

PEG-75 Stearate

A humectant or water-binding agent.

FOUND IN
Oil-Free SPF 40+

PEG-8/SMDI Copolymer

A conditioning film forming agent.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant

PEG/PPG-18/18 Dimethicone

A skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN
Satin Cream Foundation

PEG/PPG-20/15 Dimethicone

An emulsifier.

FOUND IN
Luminous Brightening Concealer, Volumizing Mascara

Pelargonium Graveolens (Geranium) Leaf/Flower Oil

Healing, anti-inflammatory, and antibacterial.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydration Mist, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator

Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

Used for its antioxidant benefits.

FOUND IN
Cream Blush (Warmth), Cream Bronze Stick, Cream Glaze Lip Crayon, Cream Stay Shadow Stick, Lip Revival, Suede Matte Lip Crayon

Pentaerythrityl Tetraisostearate

A naturally derived oil. Used as thickening agent, an emulsifier, or lubricant.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Satin Lipstick

Pentapeptide-48

Helps improve the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles, enhancing skin's strength and volume.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%

Pentylene Glycol

Provides humectant benefits, may be used as a preservative.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%

Persea Gratissima (Avocado) Seed Oil

Vitamin-rich and anti-inflammatory, helps soothe skin. Moisturizing benefits helps prevent water loss.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator

Petrolatum

An effective moisturizer that provides a protective covering over skin; aids in restoring skin's natural barrier.

FOUND IN
Barrier Balm

Phenethyl Alcohol

Neutralizes scent of ingredients. Helps prevent bacterial growth.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Restorative Mask

Phenoxyethanol

A widely used preservative that provides broad-spectrum anti-microbial activity against bacteria yeasts and molds. Benefits skin with protective and healing properties.

FOUND IN
Barrier Balm, Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Blurring Primer, Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Brightening Polish, Bronze, Brow Gel, Brow Powder Duo, Charcoal Detox Mask, Conditioning Lip Gloss, Contour Kit, Cream Blush, Cream Blush Stick, Cream Bronze Stick, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Cool

Glow Shadow Quad, Daily Hydration Drops, Elemental Shadow Palette, Essential Eye Base, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Hey, Sailor Quad, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops, Hydrating Primer, Illuminating Primer, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Lash Primer, Liquid Ink, Loose Matte Finishing Powder, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Mattifying Primer, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Oil-Free Camouflage, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Recovery Spot Cream, Perfecting Powder, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Pressed Base, Satin Cream Foundation, Satin Lipstick, Shadow Primer, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter, Under Eye Concealer, Volumizing Mascara

Phenyl t-Butylnitron

(Spin Trap)

Traps and transforms free radicals, preventing oxidative damage in the skin.

FOUND IN

AB Clinical Renewal Peel, Barrier Balm, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Beta Clarity Peel, Brightening Polish, Enzyme, Flower Enzyme, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel, GlyPro Power Peel+, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Neutralizer, Peel Prep, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Purifying Gel Cleanser, Restorative Cream, TCA Clinical Reveal Peel, Triple Transformation Peel

Phenyl Trimethicone

A skin conditioner.

FOUND IN

Cream Blush, Cream Blush Stick, Cream Bronze Stick, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Satin Cream Foundation

Phenylethyl Alcohol

A preservative.

FOUND IN

Remedy Gel

Phoenix Dactylifera (Date) Seed

A natural physical exfoliant used in mechanical scrubs.

FOUND IN

Charcoal Detox Mask, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Phospholipids

An important barrier forming component of skin cell membranes.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Phyllanthus Emblica (Amla)

Fruit Extract

An effective antioxidant that protects against free radical damage.

FOUND IN

AB Clinical Renewal Peel, Barrier Balm, Beta Clarity Peel, Brightening Polish, Enzyme, Flower Enzyme, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel, GlyPro Power Peel+, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Neutralizer, Peel Prep, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Purifying Gel Cleanser, TCA Clinical Reveal Peel, Triple Transformation Peel

Phytic Acid

A gentle alpha hydroxy acid that provides subtle smoothing effect. Also a great natural antioxidant and skin brightener that protects against free radical damage.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Flower Enzyme, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel (Back Bar),

GlyPro Power Peel+, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Remedy Gel, Restorative Cream, Recovery Spot Cream, Restorative Mask, TCA Clinical Reveal Peel, Vita E Essential Cream

Phytosphingosine

Antibacterial, anti-inflammatory, and conditioning. Often used in formulations designed for oily and acne-prone skin.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

Phytostem Gardenia Plant Stem Cell; Gardenia Jasminoides Callus Culture

Originally derived from a South Asian evergreen shrub, these plant stem cells are specially cultivated to generate cultures with up to 1000 times the active molecule concentration. They act as nature-made liposomes and deliver powerful antioxidants and cell regenerating molecules. Their moisturizing phytosterols and polysaccharides protect the skin's extracellular matrix from degradation and help stimulate collagen production.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Phytosteryl Macadamiate

A plant-derived emollient that moisturizes, strengthens the skin barrier, and enhances softness.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream

Pistacia Lentiscus (Mastic) Gum

A natural resin that helps tighten the skin while providing antioxidant benefits.

FOUND IN

Precision Liquid Eyeliner

Plumeria Alba Flower Extract

Derived from fragrant white flowers rich in flavonoids and essential oils; supports a mild calming effect on stressed, irritated skin.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Poloxamer 338

An emulsifier.

FOUND IN
Mattifying Primer

Poloxamer 407

Derived from fragrant white flowers rich in flavonoids and essential oils; supports a mild calming effect on stressed, irritated skin.

FOUND IN
Liquid Ink

Polyacrylate-1 Crosspolymer

A thickening agent.

FOUND IN
GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Polyacrylate-13

Increases surface tension in a cleansing formula.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser

Polyacrylate Crosspolymer-6

Provides protective benefits to skin's surface. Also used in cosmetic products to enhance a formula's texture.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Vita E Essential Cream

Polybutene

A plasticizer obtained from petroleum oils. Used as a lubricant.

FOUND IN
Cream Glaze Lip Crayon, Cream Stay Shadow Stick, Lash Primer, Lip Revival, Precision Lip Pencil, Shadow Primer, Suede Matte Lip Crayon

Polyester-7

A skin conditioner.

FOUND IN
Oil-Free SPF 40+

Polyethylene

Used to achieve a specific product consistency.

FOUND IN
Blurring Primer, Conditioning Lip Gloss, Cream Blush (Warmth), Cream Bronze Stick, Oil-Free Camouflage, Precise Micro Browliner, Under Eye Concealer

Polyglycerin-6

A humectant and skin-conditioning agent that enhances moisture retention and improves skin softness.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

Polyglyceryl-10 Laurate

A mild surfactant and skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Calm Flower Mist

Polyglyceryl-2-Stearate

An emulsifier with skin conditioning benefits.

FOUND IN
Gentle Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator

Polyglyceryl-2 Triisostearate

A skin conditioner with hydrating benefits.

FOUND IN
HD Mineral Foundation Stick

Polyglyceryl-3 Diisostearate

Used as an emulsifier and to allow for spreadable consistency.

FOUND IN
Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Oil-Free Tinted Primer

Polyglyceryl-3 Stearate

An emulsifier that helps blend oil and water, creating a smooth, stable texture in skincare products.

FOUND IN
Recovery Spot Cream

Polyglyceryl-4 Caprate

A skin conditioner and emollient.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator

Polyglyceryl-4 Isostearate

A lipid, plant-based skin emulsifying agent used to stabilize formulas.

FOUND IN
Satin Cream Foundation

Polyglyceryl-6 Distearate

An emoliant, cleansing agent, and emulsifier.

FOUND IN
Volumizing Mascara

Polyglyceryl-6 Palmitate/Succinate

An emoliant and emulsifier.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright Eye Cream

Polygonum Cuspidatum (Giant Knotweed) Extract

An antioxidant and anti-inflammatory ingredient that protects against UVB damage.

FOUND IN
Restorative Cream

Polyhydroxystearic Acid

A foaming and emulsifying agent.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser

Polyisobutene

A binding and film forming agent.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, Conditioning Lip Gloss

Polymethylsilsesquioxane

A silicone ingredient used as a film former that creates a smooth, silky feel and increases the skin's ability to repel water. It also imparts anti-caking and slip properties to the skin.

FOUND IN
Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Keepsake), HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Luminous Setting Powder, Oil-Free Tinted Primer

Polysilicone-11

A liquid silicone emollient that functions as a film forming agent and polymer.

FOUND IN
Oil-Free Tinted Primer

Polysorbate 20

An emulsifier and solubilizer. The number (20) following Polysorbate indicates the type of fatty acid associated with the polyoxyethylene sorbitan part of the molecule.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity

BHA Drops, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, GlyPro Retinol Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Restorative Mask, Retinol + C Peel Boost, Retinol + C Peel Boost Max

Polysorbate 60

A surfactant and emulsifier.

FOUND IN
C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Essential Eye Base, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Illuminating Primer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Mattifying Primer, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Volumizing Mascara

Polysorbate 80

A surfactant and emulsifier.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Mattifying Primer, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Restorative Mask

Potassium Azeloyl Diglycinate

A safe, effective, and globally-friendly azelaic acid derivative that provides brightening and oil-controlling benefits to skin.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream

Potassium Cetyl Phosphate

A surfactant.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Luminous Brightening Concealer

Potassium Sorbate

A mild preservative that is a popular alternative to parabens.

FOUND IN
Acne Spot Treatment, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Gentle Cream Cleanser, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask (Back Bar), Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Lash Primer, Massage Cream, Mattifying Primer, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Recovery Spot Cream, Remedy Gel, Restorative Cream, Vita E Essential Cream

PPG-3 Benzyl Ether Myristate

An emollient.

FOUND IN
Cream Blush (Warmth), Cream Bronze Stick

PPG-12/SMDI Copolymer

An emollient and film-forming agent.

FOUND IN
Glycolic Resurfacing Cream

PPG-17/IPDI/DMPA Copolymer

A film former often used in mascara.

FOUND IN
Water Resistant Mascara

Preventhelia™

(Diaminopropionoyl Tripeptide-33, Caprylyl Glycol)

A tetrapeptide that fights against the harmful effects of UV radiation. Daily use has shown DNA repair and glycation prevention.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops

Prickly Ash Bark Extract

(*Zanthoxylum Americanum Bark Extract*)

Extracted from the bark of the prickly ash tree, this natural wound healer and pain reliever has been used for centuries as an herbal remedy.

FOUND IN

Barrier Balm

Proline

An amino acid with antioxidant benefits; helps promote skin's strength and youthfulness.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Mask

Propanediol

A humectant that leaves skin feeling smooth and soft.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Charcoal Detox Mask, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Mattifying Primer, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Recovery Spot Cream, Restorative Mask, Volumizing Mascara

Propylene Carbonate

A colorless liquid used as a solvent and plasticizer.

FOUND IN

Blurring Primer, Essential Eye Base, Oil-Free Camouflage, Satin Cream Foundation, Shadow Primer, Under Eye Concealer

Propylene Glycol

A chemical made by the reaction of propylene oxide with water. It acts as an emulsifier and stabilizes ingredients.

FOUND IN

Brow Gel, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Luminous Brightening Concealer

Protease

An enzyme that digests proteins, improving skin texture, exfoliating and contributing to wound healing.

FOUND IN

Acne Spot Treatment, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Flower Enzyme, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Recovery Spot Cream

Prunus Amygdalus Amara (Bitter Almond) Kernel Oil

Helps moisturize and condition skin. Naturally rich in antioxidants and vitamin E to promote healthy skin, also provides a pleasant scent to a formula.

FOUND IN

Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask

Prunus Amygdalus Dulcis (Sweet Almond) Oil

Rich in nutrients and linolenic acid, this emollient helps guard against lipophilic loss and benefits dry, chapped skin. Serves as an emollient and provides an elegant feel to the skin and promotes spreadability.

FOUND IN

Flower Enzyme, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream

Prunus Cerasus (Bitter Cherry) Extract

Contains components of proanthocyanidin, trans-resveratrol and high levels of anthocyanins, which possess strong antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties.

FOUND IN

Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask

Prunus Serotina (Wild Cherry) Bark Extract

This antioxidant-rich natural extract helps protect skin from environmental damage and provide a calming effect. A natural source of vitamin C, it's also believed to offer brightening benefits.

FOUND IN

Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask

Pseudoalteromonas Ferment Extract

A new bacterial strain, isolated from mud samples collected in Antarctica. In nature, this extract has the function of protecting the bacteria against harsh conditions. In skincare, it maintains its natural protective properties and promotes keratinocyte growth and fibroblast adhesion for a skin regenerating effect and enhanced wound healing.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Eye Cream

Pullulan

Provides antioxidant and water-binding benefits.

FOUND IN

Oil-Free SPF 40+

Pumpkin Ferment

(*Lactobacillus (Pumpkin) Ferment Extract*)

A fruit enzyme naturally rich in antioxidant bioflavonoids and vitamin A; assists in breaking down dead and irregular cellular build up.

FOUND IN

Flower Enzyme, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Punica Granatum (Pomegranate) Extract

Commonly used as an astringent. Has antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, antibacterial, anti-viral, and anti-fungal properties.

FOUND IN

Enzyme, Gentle Cream Cleanser, Hydrating Primer, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator

PVP

Found in water resistant formulas to improve wear. Provides water and wear resistance while dispersing pigment.

FOUND IN

Brow Gel, Illuminating Primer, Lash Primer

Pyridoxine HCl

Facilitates metabolism of protein and supports manufacture of niacin.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops

Pyrus Communis (Pear) Extract

An anti-inflammatory that helps improve skin elasticity.

FOUND IN

Soothing Gel Mask

Pyruvic Acid

An antioxidant that helps protect skin from damage.

FOUND IN

TCA Clinical Reveal Peel

Q

Quartz

Helps to optimize a formula's feel and texture; viscosity modifier or controlling agent.

FOUND IN

Charcoal Detox Mask

Quercetin

A powerful plant-based antioxidant with anti-inflammatory and soothing properties that helps restore skin and repair damage.

FOUND IN

Vita E Essential Cream

R

Redefeyene G

(Hydrolyzed Rhodophyceae Extract)

Targets and tones under eye puffiness with actives from red algae.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator

Regu-Age-PF

(Glycine Soja (Soybean) Protein, Hydrolyzed Rice Protein, Superoxide Dismutase)

Cushions and protects the delicate eye area.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator

Resistem™

(Glycerin (and) Globularia Cordifolia Ferment Globularia Cordifolia Callus Culture Extract)

An age-defying, skin protecting plant stem cell derived from the heart-leaf globe daisy flowering plant. Aids in skin's strength, repair and luminosity.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops

Resorcinol

An exfoliant that breaks down rough skin with antiseptic, soothing, and antibacterial properties.

FOUND IN

Triple Transformation Peel

Resveratrol

(Polygonum Cuspidatum Extract)

An antioxidant and anti-inflammatory that protects against UVB damage.

FOUND IN

Restorative Cream

Retinol

(Vitamin A)

Smooths skin's texture. Promotes the normalization of follicular epithelial desquamation, reduces cellular cohesion, promotes drainage of existing comedones, and prevents the development of microcomedones (the precursor of all acne lesions).

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, GlyPro Retinol Drops, Retinol + C Peel Boost, Retinol + C Peel Boost Max, Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum

Retinyl Propionate

A gentle retinol derivative that helps promote skin resurfacing without irritation.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops

Rhus Succedanea Fruit Wax

An emollient and binding agent.

FOUND IN
Precision Eye Pencil

Ribose

A naturally occurring sugar that energizes skin cells, promotes elasticity, and helps reduce signs of fatigue.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

Ricinus Communis (Castor) Seed Oil

A highly emollient carrier oil that penetrates the skin easily leaving it soft and supple. Also serves as a binder.

FOUND IN
Conditioning Lip Gloss, Cream Blush (Fig, Firstlove, Guava), Illuminating Primer, Satin Lipstick

Rosa Canina (Rose Hip) Seed/Fruit Oil

An emollient rich in vitamins A, C, and E. Aids in tissue regeneration, preserves skin elasticity, and has anti-inflammatory and antibacterial properties.

FOUND IN
Barrier Balm, Remedy Gel, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Rosa Damascena (Rose) Flower Oil

Has soothing, gentle cleansing properties; antiseptic and mildly astringent.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops

Rosa Damascena (Rose) Flower Water

Obtained by a steam distillation process. This mildly fragrant water has long been used as a soothing aid to protect and preserve skin. Helps strengthen skin cells with rich anti-inflammatory and antioxidant benefits.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Calm Flower Mist

Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract

Rejuvenates skin by strengthening and stimulating capillaries. Naturally purifying properties make it useful for fighting acne. Antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and astringent.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Gentle Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator

Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Oil

Naturally purifying. Contains antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and astringent properties.

FOUND IN
Essential Oil Blend Purify, Oil-Free Camouflage

Rubus Idaeus (Raspberry) Fruit Extract

An astringent and anti-inflammatory that helps soothe skin irritations.

FOUND IN
GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel, GlyPro Power Peel+, Triple Transformation Peel

Rumex Occidentalis Extract

A plant-based skin lightener that works by inhibiting melanin production by the tyrosinase enzyme. A natural alternative to hydroquinone.

FOUND IN
Brightening Polish, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops

Rutin

A powerful antioxidant with soothing and conditioning benefits. Many believe that it helps strengthen capillaries.

FOUND IN
Vita E Essential Cream

S

Saccharide Isomerate

A water-binding emollient containing natural carbohydrates for long-lasting moisturization.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Daily Hydration Drops, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Eye Serum

Saccharomyces Cerevisiae Extract

A skin conditioning agent that hydrates and helps calm irritation in the skin.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

Saccharomyces/Platinum Ferment

A bioavailable amino acid with potent antioxidant and collagen synthesis properties. Provides a beautiful metallic sheen to a product and radiance to the skin.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Firming Mask

Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract

Rich in naturally derived glycolic acid. Refines texture and exfoliates for skin smoothing benefits.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Restorative Cream

Safflower Oil

(Carthamus Tinctorius Seed Oil)

High in linoleic acid, an essential fatty acid which has powerful oil and impurity removing properties. Linoleic acid effectively breaks down sebum, helping to clear debris from clogged follicles. Has anti-inflammatory and moisturizing properties.

FOUND IN
Conditioning Lip Gloss, Cream Bronze Stick, Essential Oil Blends, Massage Cream, Satin Lipstick

Salicylic Acid

An oil-loving beta hydroxy acid that stimulates exfoliation in the skin, clearing pores and promoting new cell growth. Reduces inflammation and smooths skin's surface. Powerful acne-fighting ingredient.

FOUND IN
AB Clinical Renewal Peel, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity Clear Complexion Pads, Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, Beta Clarity Peel, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Enzyme, Hydra-Bright Polishing Cleanser, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Purifying Gel Cleanser, Recovery Spot Cream, Triple Transformation Peel

Salvia Sclarea (Clary Sage) Oil

Provides similar benefits to its relative, sage; purifying, antiseptic, and astringent.

FOUND IN
Essential Oil Blend Unwind

Saponaria Pumila Callus Culture Extract

A plant stem cell extract that helps protect, rejuvenate, and strengthen the skin against environmental stressors.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream

Sandalwood Oil

(Santalum Album/Spicatum/ Austrocaledonicum (Sandalwood) Oil)

Calms and soothes skin with anti-inflammatory properties. Commonly used for its scent.

FOUND IN
Essential Oil Blend Revive, Flower Enzyme, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator

Schisandra Chinensis Fruit Extract

A berry extract from a fruit-bearing vine that provides skin conditioning benefits.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops

Sclerotium Gum

A polysaccharide that smooths and conditions skin. Also used in formulations as a stabilizer and viscosity controlling agent.

FOUND IN
Gentle Cream Cleanser, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Soothing Gel Mask

Scutellaria Baicalensis Root Extract

A botanical antioxidant with soothing and brightening properties, helping to protect and calm the skin.

FOUND IN
Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer

SD Alcohol 40-B

See Alcohol Denat.

FOUND IN
Brow Gel, Retinol + C Peel Boost, Retinol + C Peel Boost Max

Sea Buckthorn

(Hippophae Rhamnoides Fruit Extract/Oil)

Containing high amounts of vitamins C and E, omega fatty acids, and beta-carotene, this skin-benefiting berry is used as an effective cleansing agent and soothing emollient.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Gentle Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Recovery Spot Cream

Sea Fennel

(Crithmum Maritimum Extract)

A hardy coastal plant that has developed defense systems, including resistance to dehydration, against its unique and aggressive growing environment. Skincare benefits include conditioning and reparative capabilities which provide a soothing and softening effect while stimulating cell renewal and reinforcing skin's natural barrier.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops

Sea Salt

Mineral-rich water that hydrates, nourishes, and helps balance the skin.

FOUND IN
Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer

Sea Water

A skin conditioning humectant.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Mask

Senestem™

(*Plantago Lanceolata Extract*)

Cellular senescence is a phenomenon in which normal cells cease to divide. The presence of these dysfunctional cells increases vulnerability to age related skin problems. Senestem™ targets microRNAs to prevent this deterioration. The results are firmer skin and increased skin density.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Phyto-Active Eye Serum

Sepiwhite™ MSH

(*Undecylenoyl Phenylalanine*)

A fast, safe and effective lightening agent made of natural amino acids. It effectively lightens, repairs, and prevents skin hyperpigmentation by inhibiting melanin-stimulating MSH. Promotes a more radiant and uniform complexion.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Polishing Cleanser

Serine

An amino acid that provides skin conditioning and strengthening benefits.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Mask

Sesamum Indicum (Sesame) Seed Extract

A skin conditioning agent that smooths and soothes skin.

FOUND IN

HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator

Shea Butter

(*Butyrospermum Parkii*)

A deeply moisturizing natural protectant that offers skin-strengthening, conditioning, and antioxidant benefits. Given its high levels of healing agents, inflammatory skin conditions are rapidly soothed.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Glow Up Highlighter, Lip Revival, Massage Cream, Neutralizer, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Satin Lipstick

Shea Butter Ethyl Esters

An emollient ester derived from Shea Butter. Offers a silky, lightweight feel and application in comparison to traditional Shea Butter.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Cream

Shiitake Mushroom

(*Lentinus Edodes Extract*)

Contains natural kojic acid content for brightening. It is also an antioxidant with anti-microbial properties.

FOUND IN

Restorative Mask

Shikakai Extract

(*Acacia Concinna Fruit Extract*)

This naturally foaming and gently cleansing plant extract has been used for centuries. Rich in vitamins and antioxidants, shikakai leaves skin nourished, conditioned, and refreshed.

FOUND IN

Gentle Cream Cleanser

Silanetriol

A skin conditioning agent.

FOUND IN

BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer

Silica

Silica is a compound composed of silicon and oxygen. It functions as a carrier and stabilizer.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Blurring Primer, Bon Voyage Quad, Brow Powder Duo, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Cream Blush, Cream Blush Stick, Cream Bronze Stick, Cream Glaze Lip Crayon, Cream Stay Shadow Stick, Elemental Shadow Palette, Eye Shadow Single, Glow Up Highlighter, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Hey, Sailor Quad, Liquid Ink, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Luminous Setting Powder, Mattifying Primer, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Satin Lipstick, Shadow Primer, Skin Glow Stick Highlighter, Suede Matte Lip Crayon, Vitamin C Powder - Vitamin C Pro Mask System Boost, Volumizing Mascara

Silica Dimethyl Silylate

A derivative of Silica. A suspending agent that helps provide long wearability.

FOUND IN

Blurring Primer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18

Silica Silylate

Used to achieve a specific product consistency.

FOUND IN

Cream Stay Shadow Stick, Lip Revival

Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba) Seed Oil

An emollient and skin conditioner.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Precision Lip Pencil, Redness Relief Powder

Sodium Acrylate/Sodium acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer

A stabilizing and thickening agent that enhances texture, improves spreadability, and maintains formulation consistency.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream

Sodium Acrylates Copolymer

A thickening agent and stabilizer that lends to a product's feel.

FOUND IN
BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream

Sodium Acrylates Crosspolymer-2

A polymer that enhances texture, provides thickening, and improves the stability of formulations.

FOUND IN
Hydrating Primer

Sodium Ascorbate

(Vitamin C derivative)

A vitamin C ingredient that strengthens and brightens the skin.

FOUND IN
Oil-Free SPF 40+, Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum

Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate

(Vitamin C derivative)

A derivative of ascorbic acid (vitamin C) that shares its antioxidant properties.

FOUND IN
Brightening Polish

Sodium Benzoate

Used as a preservative, effectively killing most yeasts, bacteria, and fungi.

FOUND IN
Acne Spot Treatment, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Brightening Polish, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask (Back Bar), Mattifying Primer, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Purifying Gel Cleanser, Recovery Spot Cream, Restorative Cream, Vita E Essential Cream

Sodium Bicarbonate

A gentle physical exfoliant and skin protectant.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity Clear Complexion Pads

Sodium Bisulfite

A preservative with antioxidant properties.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser

Sodium C14-16 Olefin Sulfonate

A surfactant with cleansing and foaming properties.

FOUND IN
GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser

Sodium Carboxymethyl Beta-Glucan

A binding agent that helps enhance a formula's texture.

FOUND IN
Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask

Sodium Chloride

Adjusts pH; acts as a preservative, astringent, and antiseptic agent.

FOUND IN
GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, Satin Cream Foundation

Sodium Chlorite

Breaks apart sebum and bacteria while preventing regrowth of bacteria for extended periods of time. Works synergistically with salicylic acid to increase intensity.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity Clear Complexion Pads

Sodium Citrate

Used to control acidity in substances.

FOUND IN
Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, TCA Clinical Reveal Peel

Sodium Cocamidopropyl PG-Dimonium Chloride Phosphate

A skin conditioning agent and surfactant.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser

Sodium Coco-Glucoside Tartrate

A mild, detoxifying surfactant.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Sodium Cocoamphoacetate

A surfactant with cleansing and foaming properties.

FOUND IN
GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Sodium Cocoyl Apple Amino Acids

A natural source of amino acids. Supports skin's natural barrier and that acts as a surfactant and foaming agent.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser

Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate

A cleansing agent derived from coconut oil.

FOUND IN
Gentle Cream Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Sodium Cocoyl Hydrolyzed Amaranth Protein

Foaming peptides which are based on organic amaranth. Boosts foam and nourishes the skin.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Sodium Cocoyl Isethionate

Made from coco fatty acid and salts. A mild, biodegradable, and high foaming surfactant which provides gentle cleansing to make skin feel soft.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, Hydra-Bright Polishing Cleanser, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser

Sodium Dehydroacetate

A preservative.

FOUND IN
Liquid Ink, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator

Sodium Gluconate

The sodium salt of gluconic acid. A chelating agent that is resistant to oxidation and has stabilizing properties.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops, Charcoal Detox Mask, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Restorative Cream

Sodium Hydroxide

An emulsifier.

FOUND IN
Acne Spot Treatment, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Beta-Clarity Clear Complexion Pads, Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Flower Enzyme, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Cleanser, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Illuminating Primer, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Recovery Spot Cream, Remedy Gel, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Sodium Hydroxymethylglycinate

A natural preservative and safe alternative to parabens.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Luminous Brightening Concealer

Sodium Hydroxypropylsulfonate Decylglucoside Crosspolymer

A gentle and renewable surfactant derived from natural plant resources.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Sodium Hydroxypropylsulfonate Laurylglucoside Crosspolymer

Derived from coconut oil and corn, it is a gentle surfactant.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Sodium Lactate

A humectant that helps attract and retain moisture, keeping skin hydrated and smooth.

FOUND IN
Recovery Spot Cream

Sodium Laureth-12 Sulfate

A mild surfactant.

FOUND IN
Precision Liquid Eyeliner

Sodium Lauroyl Lactylate

Adjusts pH and moisturizes skin.

FOUND IN
Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Gentle Cream Cleanser

Sodium Lauryl Glucose Carboxylate

A surfactant and foaming agent. A gentle, sulfate-free alternative to sodium laureth sulfate.

FOUND IN
Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Sodium Levulinate

A preservative.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Calm Flower Mist

Sodium Metabisulfite

A preservative, also used in food products.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Sodium Methyl Cocoyl Taurate

A surfactant and foaming agent.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Purifying Gel Cleanser

Sodium PCA

A component of skin's natural moisturizing factor (NMF) that helps provide moisture and deep hydration to skin without irritation.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Sodium Phosphate

A thickening agent.

FOUND IN

Volumizing Mascara

Sodium Polygamma-Glutamate

A humectant that enhances hydration, improves skin elasticity, and helps retain moisture.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew Neck Cream

Sodium Polymethacrylate

A film-forming polymer that helps absorb moisture and enhance product texture and stability.

FOUND IN

Precision Liquid Eyeliner

Sodium Stearoyl Glutamate

A mild emulsifier with skin conditioning benefits, typically well suited for sensitive skin.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Charcoal Detox Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator

Sodium Stearoyl Lactylate

An emulsifier.

FOUND IN

Acne Spot Treatment, Massage Cream, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Recovery Spot Cream

Solanum Lycopersicum (Tomato) Fruit Extract

Rich source of lycopene, this antioxidant helps protect cells and other structures in the body from oxygen damage.

FOUND IN

GlyPro Retinol Drops

Solanum Melongena (Eggplant) Fruit Extract

A natural brightener that also strengthens skin cells.

FOUND IN

Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Firming Serum

Sorbic Acid

An anti-microbial that functions as a preservative.

FOUND IN

Liquid Ink

Sorbitan Isostearate

A synthetic fatty acid used as a surfactant and emulsifying agent.

FOUND IN

Illuminating Primer, Mattifying Primer, Water Resistant Mascara

Sorbitan Olivatate

An emulsifier that is often blended with cetearyl olivate. Together, these emulsifiers help mix oil and water-based ingredients and give a product a luxurious, smooth feel.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Essential Eye Base, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Remedy Gel, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Sorbitan Palmitate

An emulsifier that helps blend oil and water, improving formulation stability and texture.

FOUND IN

Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream

Sorbitan Sesquicaprylate

A gentle surfactant.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Gentle Cream Cleanser

Sorbitan Sesquioleate

An emollient.

FOUND IN

Essential Eye Base, Water Resistant Mascara

Soy Isoflavones

Stimulates collagen and elastin production, inhibits MMP enzymes (which break down protein) thereby promoting skin thickness and elasticity.

FOUND IN

Restorative Mask

Soybean Oil

(*Glycine Soja*)

An easily-absorbed source of antioxidants with free-radical scavenging properties. Heals, firms, and smooths skin. Natural source of lecithin and vitamin E.

FOUND IN

Barrier Balm, Brightening Polish, Charcoal Detox Mask, Enzyme, Flower Enzyme, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask (Back Bar), Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Remedy Gel, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask

Sphingolipids

Support signal transmission and cell communication.

FOUND IN

Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Spirulina Platensis Extract

Naturally antioxidant and vitamin-rich, this hydrating ingredient helps provide calming effect to the skin while fighting damage and signs of aging.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Mask

Squalane

Protects, nourishes, and plumps the skin. Prevents moisture loss by improving skin's natural barrier function. Facilitates permeation of active ingredients.

FOUND IN

Barrier Balm, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Flower Enzyme, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Illuminating Primer, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Remedy Gel, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Standstill Rose Damas Plant Stem Cell

(*Rosa Damascena Leaf Cell Extract*)

Slows aging of cells in the dermis which are responsible for the synthesis of collagen and supporting components in the extracellular matrix. Also decreases the enzymes that degrade these important fibers, decreasing the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Eye Serum

Stearalkonium Hectorite

A creamy white powder used in personal care products as a suspending agent.

FOUND IN

Essential Eye Base, Redness Relief Powder, Shadow Primer

Steareth-4

An emulsifier.

FOUND IN

Liquid Ink

Steareth-20

Used as a cleaning, emulsifying, and solubilizing surfactant.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Illuminating Primer, Liquid Ink, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Vita E Essential Cream

Stearic Acid

An emulsifier and emollient.

FOUND IN

Brightening Polish, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Enzyme, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Flower Enzyme, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Lash Primer, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Restorative Mask, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter, Volumizing Mascara

Stearyl Alcohol

An emollient that helps moisturize skin.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Gentle Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator

Styrene/Acrylates Copolymer

A synthetic polymer and film former.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Precision Liquid Eyeliner

Sucrose Tetrastearate Triacetate

A skin conditioner and emollient.

FOUND IN

Cream Stay Shadow Stick, Precision Lip Pencil (Acorn, Natural, Vino)

Sulfur

Recommended for acneic skin due to its healing, antibacterial, and oil balancing properties as well as cell-regenerating functions.

FOUND IN

Acne Spot Treatment, Charcoal Detox Mask

Sulforaphane

A plant-based material, naturally found in broccoli and other vegetables, believed to provide soothing and protective benefits.

FOUND IN

Charcoal Detox Mask

Sunflower Seed Oil*(Helianthus Annuus Seed Oil)*

Cold pressed from sunflower seeds, this lightweight oil is naturally rich in vitamin E which is healing and helps prevent scarring. Provides skin-conditioning, antioxidant, and emollient benefits. Supports and strengthens capillaries and veins, helping target dark under eye circles. Absorbs easily and is noncomedogenic.

FOUND IN

Acne Spot Treatment, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Conditioning Lip Gloss, Essential Oil Blend Purify, Essential Oil Blend Revive, Essential Oil Blend Unwind, Gentle Cream Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Massage Cream, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Sweet Iris Plant Stem Cell*(Glycerin (and) Iris Pallida Leaf Cell Extract)*

Acts on both the epidermis and dermis. In the epidermis, it regenerates skin by increasing the differentiation of cells to make the skin act younger. In the dermis, it stimulates the synthesis of extracellular matrix components while limiting the action of the enzymes that destroy them. As a result, the two layers become firmer and denser. An effective moisture regulator that binds moisture to the skin.

FOUND IN

HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops

SYN®-AKE*(Dipeptide Diaminobutyroyl Benzylamide Diacetate)*

A tripeptide that mimics the effects of a peptide found in snake venom. It safely inhibits muscle contractions providing an anti-wrinkle effect.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Serum

SYN®-Tacks*(Palmitoyl Dipeptide-5 Diaminobutyroyl Hydroxythreonine, Palmitoyl Dipeptide-5 Diaminohydroxybutyrate)*

A peptide blend that improves skin's compactness. It reduces the appearance of wrinkles, increases tonicity and firmness as well as making skin smoother.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Face Cream

Synthetic Beeswax

An emollient that has excellent water-resistant properties. Also helps maintain moisture by providing a thin, protective layer over skin.

FOUND IN

Cream Glaze Lip Crayon, Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Keepsake), Essential Eye Base, Glow Up Highlighter, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Shadow Primer

Synthetic Fluorophlogopite

Functions as a bulking agent to help control a formula's viscosity.

FOUND IN

Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Solstice), Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter

Synthetic Sapphire

Enhances skin adhesion and provide superb skin feel. Creates a creamier feel in powders. Blurs fine lines and wrinkles and allows scattered light reflection and diffused transmission. Colorless.

FOUND IN

Luminous Setting Powder

Synthetic Wax

Provides gentle physical exfoliation without stress or irritation to the skin. A preferred alternative to polyethylene beads since they are similar in action but dissolve after use without negative impact on the environment.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, Cream Glaze Lip Crayon, Cream Stay Shadow Stick, Lip Revival, Skin Glow Stick Highlighter, Precise Micro Browliner, Precision Lip Pencil (Coral Crush, Moxie, Pronto, Soulmate, Rave), Suede Matte Lip Crayon, Volumizing Mascara, Water Resistant Mascara

T**Tanacetum Annuum Flower Oil**

A powerful anti-inflammatory.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator

Tartaric Acid

A derivative of grape extract. It is a mild acid with exfoliating properties. With continued use it will help decongest the skin and slightly lighten hyperpigmented areas.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant

Teprenone

An ingredient that targets signs of aging in the skin, helps improve hydration and texture, thus reducing the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator

Tetrahexyldecyl Ascorbate*(Vitamin C derivative)*

A stable, oil soluble form of vitamin C that is believed to provide antioxidant, environmental protection, skin brightening, MMP inhibition, and collagen synthesis benefits.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Charcoal Detox Mask, Glow Up Highlighter, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Luminous Setting Powder, Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter

Tetrahydrobisdemethoxy-diferuloylmethane

An antioxidant originally derived from the roots of the turmeric plant, as indicated by its deep yellow-gold color, that helps fight free radicals, promotes brighter skin, and is calming.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

Tetrahydrodemethoxy-diferuloylmethane

An antioxidant originally derived from the roots of the turmeric plant, as indicated by its deep yellow-gold color, that helps fight free radicals, promotes brighter skin, and is calming.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

Tetrahydrodiferuloylmethane

An antioxidant originally derived from the roots of the turmeric plant, as indicated by its deep yellow-gold color, that helps fight free radicals, promotes brighter skin, and is calming.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

Tetraselmis Chui Extract*(Algae Extract)*

Rich in antioxidants and vitamins, boosts cell renewal.

FOUND IN

Acne Spot Treatment, BHA Clarifying Gel Moisturizer

Tetrasodium EDTA

A food grade preservative.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Theobroma Cacao (Cocoa) Seed Butter

A softener, lubricant, emollient, and moisturizer.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask

Thermus Thermophilus Ferment

An antioxidant and skin conditioning ingredient obtained from the culture of thermus thermophilus, and ocean-dwelling bacteria often referred to as deep sea enzymes, that helps repair and protect skin against damage caused by environmental factors such as UV rays and heat.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Satin Cream Foundation

Thioctic Acid

Potent antioxidant with anti-inflammatory and anti-aging benefits. Defends skin against free radical damage.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops

Thymulen™ 4*(Acetyl Tetrapeptide-2)*

This biomimetic peptide from thymopoietin (called the youth hormone) helps boost skin repair and reinforce skin's natural defense for strengthening and firming benefits.

FOUND IN

Restorative Mask

Thymus Vulgaris (Thyme) Flower/Leaf Extract

Provides powerful ozone-protecting activity due to the natural compounds it contains including phenylethanoids, flavonoids, and chlorogenic acid.

FOUND IN

Restorative Cream

Tin Oxide*(CI 77861)*

A coloring ingredient.

FOUND IN

Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Cream Stay Shadow Stick (Beam, Halo, Solstice), Eye Shadow Single (Dolce), Glow Up Highlighter, Illuminating Primer, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter, Skin Glow Stick Highlighter

Titanium Dioxide

Provides physical protection from UV radiation, prevents skin damage and excessive melanin synthesis. When used as a coloring agent, this naturally white mineral is listed as CI 77891. Also includes in cosmetic formulas as a thickener.

FOUND IN

Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Brightening Polish, Bronze, Brow Gel, Brow Powder Duo, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Charcoal Detox Mask, Conditioning Lip Gloss, Contour Kit, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Cream Blush, Cream Blush Stick, Cream Bronze Stick, Cream Glaze Lip Crayon, Cream Stay Shadow Stick, Elemental Shadow Palette, Enzyme, Essential Eye Base, Eye Shadow Single, Flower Enzyme,

Glow Up Highlighter, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Hey, Sailor Quad, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Illuminating Primer, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Lash Primer, Lip Revival, Loose Matte Finishing Powder, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Oil-Free Camouflage, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Precise Micro Browliner, Precision Eye Pencil, Precision Lip Pencil, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Pressed Base, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Redness Relief Powder, Restorative Mask, Satin Cream Foundation, Satin Lipstick, Shadow Primer, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter, Suede Matte Lip Crayon, Under Eye Concealer

Tocopheryl/Tocopherol Acetate (Vitamin E)

This ester from acetic acid and tocopherol (vitamin E) provides skin-conditioning and antioxidant benefits.

FOUND IN
Barrier Balm, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Brightening Polish, Conditioning Lip Gloss, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Cream Blush (Fig, Firstlove, Guava), Cream Blush Stick, Cream Bronze Stick, Cream Glaze Lip Crayon, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, Essential Eye Base, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Illuminating Primer, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Luminous Setting Powder, Mattifying Primer, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Redness Relief Powder, Satin Cream Foundation, Satin Lipstick, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter, Suede Matte Lip Crayon (all shades except Heirloom), Vita E Essential Cream, Vitamin C Powder - Vitamin C Pro Mask System Boost

Tocopherol

(Vitamin E)

An antioxidant that has anti-inflammatory properties and stimulates the immune system, protecting the skin from adverse effects of oxidative stress including photoaging.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel (PIAB), Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Bronze, Brow Powder Duo, Charcoal Detox Mask, Conditioning Lip Gloss, Contour Kit, Cream Blush (Fig, Guave, Firstlove), Cream Blush Stick, Cream Bronze Stick, Cream Glaze Lip Crayon, Elemental Shadow Palette, Eye Shadow Single, Flower Enzyme, Glow Up Highlighter, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Hey, Sailor Quad, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Illuminating Primer, Lip Revival, Liquid Ink, Loose Matte Finishing Powder, Oil-Free Camouflage, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Perfecting Powder, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Precise Micro Browliner, Precision Eye Pencil, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Pressed Base, Remedy Gel, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Retinol+ Resurfacing Serum, Satin Lipstick, Under Eye Concealer, Vita E Essential Cream, Volumizing Mascara

Tocotrienols

Tocotrienols (alpha, gamma, and delta) are very similar to tocopherol, but have three double bonds in their isoprenoid side chain. The extra double bonds in the chemical structure of tocotrienols make them powerful antioxidants and UV-protectants.

FOUND IN
Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Totrol™

Antibacterial, antioxidant, and anti-microbial. Designed to benefit acne and rosacea-prone skin.

FOUND IN
Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Beta Clarity Peel

Tribehenin

A skin conditioner and emollient.

FOUND IN
Cream Blush Stick, Shadow Primer

Triceteareth-4 Phosphate

An emulsifying agent.

FOUND IN
Oil-Free SPF 40+

Trichloroacetic Acid (TCA)

A form of acetic acid used for medium depth peels. It removes the outer layers of the skin to reduce the signs of aging, fine lines, and hyperpigmentation. Also helps soften scar tissue.

FOUND IN
TCA Clinical Reveal Peel

Tricholoma Matsutake (Songyi) Extract

Natural skin brightener with antioxidant and moisturizing properties. Improves the overall appearance of the complexion and gently brightens the skin.

FOUND IN
AB Clinical Renewal Peel, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask

Tridecyl Trimellitate

A skin conditioning agent and emollient.

FOUND IN
Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18

Triethanolamine

Balances pH.

FOUND IN
Brow Gel, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Eye Serum

Triethoxycaprylylsilane

A silicone-based ingredient that serves as a binding agent and emulsifier.

FOUND IN

Blurring Primer, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Luminous Liquid Foundation SPF 18, Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Water Resistant Mascara

Triethylhexanoin

A skin conditioning agent and emollient.

FOUND IN

Brow Powder Duo, Precise Micro Browliner

Trifolium Pratense (Red Clover) Flower Extract

Contains natural isoflavones that provide powerful antioxidant benefits while helping condition and moisturize skin.

FOUND IN

Restorative Mask

Trihydroxystearin

An emollient and thickening agent.

FOUND IN

Conditioning Lip Gloss, Luminous Brightening Concealer, Shadow Primer

Trilaureth-4 Phosphate

An emulsifying agent that is very compatible with sunscreen actives.

FOUND IN

Oil-Free SPF 40+

Trimethylsiloxysilicate

A skin conditioner and emollient.

FOUND IN

Shadow Primer, Water Resistant Mascara

**Trimethylsiloxysilicate/
Dimethiconol Crosspolymer**

A flexible film former that cushions the skin and helps prolong wearability.

FOUND IN

Cream Stay Shadow Stick

Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate

Improves the stability of skincare formulations when exposed to air.

FOUND IN

AB Clinical Renewal Peel, Remedy Gel

Tromethamine

Acts as a buffer to keep the pH in a solution stable.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Hydrator, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Massage Cream, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask

Tropolone

An antioxidant and antibacterial agent, often used in cosmetic formulas as part of a broad spectrum preservative system.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops

Tuber Magnatum Extract

White truffle extract; provides age fighting benefits including increased elasticity, moisturization, and firming.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Firming Mask

Turmeric

(*Curcuma Longa Root Extract*)

Antioxidant-rich extract with healing and anti-inflammatory properties.

FOUND IN

Brightening Polish, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Restorative Cream

Tyrostat™

(*Rumex Occidentalis Extract*)

A plant-based skin lightener that works by inhibiting melanin production by the tyrosinase enzyme. A natural alternative to hydroquinone.

FOUND IN

AB Clinical Renewal Peel, Brightening Polish, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops

U**Undecylenoyl Phenylalanine**

A fast, safe and effective lightening agent made of natural amino acids. It effectively lightens, repairs, and prevents skin hyperpigmentation by inhibiting melanin-stimulating MSH. Skin tone will be more radiant and uniform.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright Polishing Cleanser

Ubiquinone

A powerhouse antioxidant also known as CoQ10.

FOUND IN

Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops

Ultramarines

(CI 77007)

A natural coloring agent safe for the face, including the eye area.

FOUND IN

Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Contour Kit, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Cream Blush (Fig, Guava), Essential Eye Base, Eye Shadow Single (Dolce, Espresso, Grounded, Mahogany, Mirage, Ribbon), Hey, Sailor Quad, Precision Eye Pencil, Pressed Base

Urea

An incredibly effective moisturizing and keratolytic agent; provides both hydrating and smoothing (exfoliation) benefits.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Peel

V

Vaccinium Macrocarpon (Cranberry) Fruit Extract

Potent antioxidant. Anti-microbial and nourishing properties help clear acne-prone skin.

FOUND IN

Beta Clarity Peel, Enzyme, Bio-Renew EGF Cream, Vitamin C Powder - Vitamin C Pro Mask System Boost

Vanilla Planifolia Fruit Extract

An antioxidant and calming ingredient. May be used in cosmetic formulas for its pleasant scent and taste.

FOUND IN

Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream

Vanillin

An antioxidant with calming and antibacterial properties. Available in natural or synthetic versions, Glo products use a natural version.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Conditioning Lip Gloss, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Satin Lipstick

Vigna Aconitifolia (Moth Bean) Seed Extract

The polyphenol content of the seed provides a botanical alternative to retinol. Helps to accelerate the renewal of the epidermis and stimulate fibroblast collagen synthesis.

FOUND IN

TCA Clinical Reveal Peel

Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Oil

An antioxidant and anti-inflammatory; conditions and softens skin.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Eye Restore Hydrator

VP/Eicosene Copolymer

A thickening agent.

FOUND IN

Essential Eye Base, Precise Micro Browliner, Volumizing Mascara, Water Resistant Mascara

VP/Hexadecene Copolymer

A film former that also provides water and wear resistance.

FOUND IN

HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Volumizing Mascara

VP/VA Copolymer

A film former that also provides water and wear resistance.

FOUND IN

Lash Lengthening Mascara, Liquid Ink

W

White Fir Essential Oil

(*Abies Alba Leaf Oil*)

Fresh and woody, this crisp essential oil energizes and uplifts the mind while relaxing and grounding the body.

FOUND IN

Essential Oil Blend Unwind

Wine Extract

A powerful antioxidant, rich in polyphenols and anthocyanins.

FOUND IN

Triple Transformation Peel

Witch Hazel

(*Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel) Water*)

An antioxidant and astringent that soothes and heals.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Charcoal Detox Mask, Enzyme, Flower Enzyme, GlyPro AHA Resurfacing Peel (PIAB), GlyPro Retinol Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Drops, HA-Revive Hyaluronic Mist, Hydra-Bright AHA Cleanser, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Oil-Free Moisturizer, Neutralizer, Peel Prep, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

X

Xanthan Gum

A natural thickener and emulsifier.

FOUND IN

Acne Spot Treatment, Beta-Clarity Clear Skin Cleanser, Beta-Clarity BHA Drops, Beta-Clarity Pro 5 Liquid Exfoliant, Bio-Renew EGF Drops, Bio-Renew EGF Drops 2%, Bio-Renew EGF Eye Cream, Bio-Renew EGF Neck Cream, Brightening Polish, C-Shield Anti-Pollution Drops, Enzyme, Flower Enzyme, Gentle Cream Cleanser, Glycolic Resurfacing Cream, GlyPro Retinol Drops, Hydra-Bright AHA Glow Mask, Hydra-Bright AHA Hydrator, Hydra-Bright Alpha Arbutin Drops, Hydra-Bright Eye Cream, Hydra-Bright Vitamin C Drops, Lash Lengthening Mascara, Microbiome Restoring PM Moisturizer, Phyto-Active Enzyme Cream Cleanser, Phyto-Active Eye Serum, Phyto-Active Firming Mask, Phyto-Active Firming Serum, Phyto-Calm Aloe Drops, Phyto-Calm Aloe Hydrator, Precision Liquid Eyeliner, Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub, Recovery Spot Cream, Remedy Gel, Restorative Cream, Restorative Mask, Vita E Essential Cream

Y

Ylang Ylang

(*Cananga Odorata Flower Oil*)

An essential oil used for its fragrance and for its sebum-regulating properties.

FOUND IN

Essential Oil Blend Purify, Essential Oil Blend Unwind, Phyto-Active Eye Serum

Yucca Schidigera Root Extract

A natural foaming and cleansing agent with healing, anti-inflammatory properties.

FOUND IN

Purifying Gel Cleanser

Z

Zeolite

Used to gently exfoliate and trap heavy metal pollutants, helping to remove toxins, makeup, and dirt from the skin.

FOUND IN

Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

Zinc Oxide

A safe and non-irritating natural mineral often used as a physical sunscreen ingredient to protect and soothe the skin; provides an excellent barrier to the sun and other irritants. May also be used as a bulking (thickening) agent and colorant in cosmetic formulas, when used as a colorant (CI 77947) is used.

FOUND IN

C-Shield Anti-Pollution Moisture Tint, Charcoal Detox Mask, HD Mineral Foundation Stick, Oil-Free Camouflage, Oil-Free SPF 40+, Oil-Free Tinted Primer, Precision Eye Pencil, Precision Lip Pencil, Pressed Base, Redness Relief Powder, Under Eye Concealer

Zinc Stearate

A mixture of zinc salts of stearic and palmitic acids. Used for its adhesive and water repelling properties and as a colorant.

FOUND IN

Blush, Bon Voyage Quad, Bronze, Brow Powder Duo, Contour Kit, Cool Glow Shadow Quad, Elemental Shadow Palette, Eye Shadow Single, Hey, Sailor Quad, Loose Matte Finishing Powder, Perfecting Powder, Pressed Base, Skin Glow Powder Highlighter

Zingiber Officinale (Ginger) Root Oil/Extract

Contains many antioxidants and can be used to treat inflammation. Antioxidant and soothing.

FOUND IN

Pumpkin Enzyme Scrub

#

1,2-Hexanediol

A humectant.

FOUND IN

Beta-Clarity AHA Clarifying Peel, Enzyme, Phyto-Active Conditioning Oil Drops, Phyto-Calm Enzyme Mask, Liquid Ink, Volumizing Mascara

